



public works
& infrastructure

Department:
Public Works and Infrastructure
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TENDER NO: PEQ17/2021

**SAPS: EASTERN CAPE MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX:
INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH
BOOSTER PUMPS (WCS 055567)**

VOLUME 1 – TENDERING PROCEDURES (THIS DOCUMENT)
VOLUME 2 – RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS
VOLUME 3 – THE CONTRACT

TENDER DOCUMENT

October 2021

ISSUED BY:

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
PRIVATE BAG X 3913
EBEN DONGES
NORTH END, PORT ELIZABETH
6056

NAME OF TENDERER:

**SAPS: EASTERN CAPE: MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX:
INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH
BOOSTER PUMPS (WCS 055567)**



**public works
& infrastructure**
Department:
Public Works and Infrastructure
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME 1	TENDERING PROCEDURES
T1.1	Notice and Invitation to Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender (PA-04(EC))
T1.2	Tender Data Tender Data (DPW-03(EC)) Annex F: Standard Conditions of Tender
VOLUME 2	RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS
T2.1.	List of Returnable Documents List of Returnable Documents (PA-09(EC))
C1.1	Form of Offer and Acceptance Form of Offer and Acceptance (DPW-07(EC))
C.2.2	Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum Document (if a returnable document) Bills of Quantities: Sectional Summaries (Sections No. 1-9)/Bill No Bills of Quantities: Final Summary
T2.2	Returnable Documents required for tender evaluation purposes Declaration of Interest and Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (PA-11.1(EC)) Certification of Independent Bid Determination (PA-29) Resolution of Board of Directors (PA-15.1) Resolution of Board of Directors to enter into Consortia or Joint Ventures (PA-15.2) Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Ventures (PA-15.3) Site Inspection Meeting Certificate (DPW-16(EC)) Preference Points Claim Form in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 (PA-16) Particulars of Tenderer's Projects (DPW-09(EC))
T2.2	Returnable Documents: Other documents that will be incorporated into the Contract Declaration of Designated Groups for Preferential Procurement (PA-40) Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for Designated Sectors (PA-36) Annexure C: Local & Imported Content Declarations
VOLUME 3	THE CONTRACT PART A
C1	Agreement and Contract Data
C1.2	Contract Data (DPW-04(EC))
C1.3	Form of Guarantee (DPW-10.1(EC), (DPW-10.3(EC))

C2.	Pricing Data
C2.1	Pricing Instruction (PG-02.2(EC)
C2.2	Bills of Quantities
C3	Scope of Work
C3.1	Scope of Work (PG-01.2(EC)
C3.2	Other Occupational Health and Safety Specifications
C3.3	HIV/AIDS Specifications
C3.4	EPWP Specification & Brand Strategy
C4	Site Information
C4.1	Site Information (PG-03.2(EC)
C5	DRAWINGS

VOLUME 1: TENDERING PROCEDURES



public works
& infrastructure

Department:
Public Works and Infrastructure
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

T1.1 TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER

PA-04 (EC): NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER

THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVITES TENDERS FOR:

Project title:	SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS
Reference no:	14/1/3/1/1/6422/5082

Tender no:	PEQ17/2021		
Advertising date:	22/10//2021	Closing date:	09/11//2021
Closing time:	11:00	Validity period:	56days

It is estimated that tenderers should have a CIDB contractor grading designation of **2 GB** or **select tender value range select class of construction works*** or higher.

** Delete "or select tender value range select class of construction works" where only one class of construction works is applicable*

It is estimated that potentially emerging enterprises should have a CIDB contractor grading designation of **select tender value range select class of construction works PE** or **select tender value range select class of construction works PE*** or higher.

** Delete "or select tender value range select class of construction works PE" where only one class of construction works is applicable*

Only tenderers who are responsive to the following responsiveness criteria are eligible to submit tenders. Failure to comply with the criteria stated hereunder shall result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Only those tenderers who satisfy the eligibility criteria stated in the Tender Data may submit tenders.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Tender offer must be properly received on the tender closing date and time specified on the invitation, fully completed either electronically (if issued in electronic format), or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink. (All as per Standard Conditions of Tender).
<input type="checkbox"/>	All parts of tender documents submitted must be fully completed and signed where required.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Submission of (DPW-07 EC): Form of Offer and Acceptance.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Submission of (PA-11): Declaration of Interest and Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Submission of applicable (PA-15.1, PA-15.2, PA-15.3): Resolution by the legal entity, or consortium / joint venture, authorising a dedicated person(s) to sign documents on behalf of the firm / consortium / joint venture.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Submission of (PA-29): Certificate of Independent Bid Determination.
<input type="checkbox"/>	The tenderer will be required to submit his fully priced Bills of Quantities / Lump Sum Document (complete document inclusive of all parts) together with his tender.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Submission of (DPW-16 EC): Site Inspection Meeting Certificate as proof of attendance of compulsory site inspection meeting. Site inspection meeting is not compulsory, (n/a)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use of correction fluid is prohibited.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Registration on National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD).
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Compliance with Pre-qualification criteria for Preferential Procurement as indicated below.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Submission of proof of registration on National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD) for all sub-contractors for 30% compulsory sub-contracting (attach CSD print out).
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Submission of PA 36 and Annexure C as proof of Compliance to Local Production and Content requirements.

Notice and Invitation to Tender: PA-04 (EC)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Submission of (DPW-09EC): Particulars of Tenderer's Projects.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tender offer must be properly received on the tender closing date and time specified on the invitation, complete either electronically (if issued in electronic format), or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink. (All per the standard conditions of tender). Documents that are to be fully completed: *(DPW-07) - Form of Offer and Acceptance, *PA-36 * Annexures C
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Bidders are required to submit fully completed Sectional Summary Pages and Final Summary Page of BoQ. The Bidders are to submit an originally certified BBBEE Certificate issued by SANAS an approved accreditor OR submit a valid sworn affidavit, according to the amended construction sector codes.

Tenderer must comply with the Pre-qualification criteria for Preferential Procurement listed below

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A tenderer having stipulated minimum B-BBEE status level of contributor: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level 1 or <input type="checkbox"/> Level 2 or <input type="checkbox"/> Level 3
<input type="checkbox"/>	An EME or QSE
<input type="checkbox"/>	A tenderer subcontracting a minimum of 30% to: <input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people <input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth <input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women <input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities <input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships <input type="checkbox"/> A co-operative which is at least 51% owned by black people <input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are Military veterans <input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE;

This bid will be evaluated according to the preferential procurement model in the PPPFA: (Tick applicable preference point scoring system)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 80/20 Preference points scoring system	<input type="checkbox"/> 90/10 Preference points scoring system	<input type="checkbox"/> Either 80/20 or 90/10 Preference points scoring system
--	---	---

In case where below/above R 50 000 000 is selected, the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system. (To be used in instances where the estimate cannot be reasonably determined or when one is unsure as to what the market price may be).

Note: Functionality will be applied as a prequalification criterion. Such criteria are used to establish minimum requirements where after bids will be evaluated solely on the basis of price and preference.

Minimum functionality score to qualify for further evaluation:	
Functionality criteria:	Weighting factor:

Notice and Invitation to Tender: PA-04 (EC)

Total	100 Points

Collection of tender documents

☒ Bid documents are available for free download on e-Tender portal www.etenders.gov.za

☐ Alternatively; Bid documents may be collected during working hours at the following address **2nd FLOOR ROOM 296, NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS , EBEN DONGES BUILDING , HANCOCK STREET , NORTH END ,PORT ELIZABETH, 6056.** A non-refundable bid deposit of R 0 is payable (cash only) on collection of the bid documents.

Site inspection meeting

A pre-tender site inspection meeting will **not be** held in respect of this tender.
Attendance of said pre- tender site inspection meeting is **not compulsory**

The particulars for said pre- tender site inspection meeting are:

Venue: N/A

Date: N/A

Starting time: N/A

nquiries related to tender documents may be addressed to:

DPW Project Manager:	Ms.V Mbasa	Telephone no:	(041) 408 2093
Cell no:		Fax no:	
E-mail:	vuyokazi.mbasa@dpw.gov.za		

Deposit / return of tender documents

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic and / or late tenders will not be accepted.

Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the Tender Data.

All tenders must be completed in non-erasable ink and submitted on the official forms – (forms not to be re-typed).



Notice and Invitation to Tender: PA-04 (EC)

Tender documents may be posted to: The Director-General Department of Public Works and Infrastructure Private Bag X3913 NORTH END, GQEBERHA 6056 Attention: Procurement section: Room 295	OR	Deposited in the tender box at: THE MAIN ENTRANCE EBEN DONGES BUILDING CONER OF HANCOCK AND ROBERT STREET, NORTH END 275
--	-----------	--

Compiled by:

Ms. V. Mbasu		
Name of Project Manager	Signature	Date

T1.2 TENDER DATA

DPW-03 (EC): TENDER DATA

Project title:	SAPS:MIDDELBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS
Reference no:	14/1/3/1/1/6422/5082

Tender no:	PEQ17/2021	Closing date:	09/11//2021
Closing time:	11:00	Validity period:	56 days

Clause number:	
	<p>The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annex C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement as per Government Notice No. 423 published in Government Gazette No. 42622 of 8 August 2019 and as amended from time to time. (see www.cidb.org.za).</p> <p>The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender.</p> <p>Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause marked "C" in the above mentioned Standard Conditions of Tender.</p>
C.1.1	The employer is the Government of the Republic of South Africa in its Department of Public Works and Infrastructure.
C.1.2	<p>For this contract the three volume approach is adopted.</p> <p>This procurement document has been formatted and compiled under the headings as contained in the CIDB's "Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement."</p> <p>The three volume procurement document issued by the employer comprises the following:</p> <p>Volume 1: Tendering procedures T1.1 - Notice and invitation to tender (PA-04 EC) T1.2 - Tender data (DPW-03 EC)</p> <p>Volume 2: Returnable documents T2.1 - List of returnable documents (PA-09 EC) C1.1 - Form of offer and acceptance (DPW-07 EC) C2.2 - Bills of Quantities / Lump sum document (if a returnable document) T2.2 - Returnable schedules</p> <p>Volume 3: Contract Part C1: Agreement and contract data C1.2 - Contract data (DPW-04 EC or DPW-05 EC) C1.3 - Form of guarantee (DPW-10.1 EC / DPW-10.3EC or DPW-10.2 EC/DPW-10.4 EC)</p> <p>Part C2: Pricing data C2.1 - Pricing instructions (PG-02.2 EC or PG-02.1EC) C2.2 - Bills of Quantities / Lump sum document (if not a returnable document)</p> <p>Part C3: Scope of work C3 - Scope of work (PG-01.2 EC or PG-01.1EC)</p> <p>Part C4: Site information C4 - Site information (PG-03.2 EC or PG03.1EC)</p>

Tender no: PEQ17/2021



C.1.4

The Employer's agent is:

Name:	Miss. V. Mbasa
Capacity:	Departmental Project Manager
Address:	Eben Donges Building, Corner of Hancock and Robert Street, North End, Gqeberha 6056
Tel:	041 408 2039
Fax:	N/A
E-mail:	vuyokazi.mbasa@dpw.gov.za

**C.2.1
C.3.11**

A. ELIGIBILITY IN RESPECT OF CIDB REGISTRATION:

The following tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are *capable of being so registered prior to the evaluation of submissions, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated (* tenderers who are capable of being so registered, or who have applied for registration but have not yet received confirmation of such registration, must provide, with this tender, acceptable documentary proof thereof):

- contractors who have a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25 (7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, for a **GB** or **select class of construction works**** class of construction work; and
- contractors registered as potentially emerging enterprises with the CIDB who are registered in one contractor grading designation lower than that required in terms of a) above

Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders provided that:

- every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB;
- the lead partner has a contractor grading designation in the **GB** or **select class of construction works**** class of construction work; and
- the combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25 (7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations for a **GB** or **select class of construction works**** class of construction work

**** Delete "or select tender value range select class of construction works" where only one class of construction works is applicable**

A contract will be entered into with a tenderer who has in his employ management and supervisory staff satisfying the requirements of the scope of work for labour intensive competencies for supervisory and management staff. - **Not applicable**

B. INDICATE THE FUNCTIONALITY WEIGHTING APPLICABLE TO THIS BID:

Note: Functionality will only be applied as a prequalification criterion. Such criteria are used to establish minimum requirements where after bids will be evaluated solely on the basis of price and preference.

Functionality Criteria	Weighting Factor
Not Applicable	
Total	100 Points

(Weightings will be multiplied by the scores allocated during the evaluation process to arrive at the total functionality points)

Minimum functionality score to qualify for further evaluation:

(Total minimum qualifying score for functionality is 50 Percent).

C ELIGIBILITY IN RESPECT OF RISK TO EMPLOYER:

Provisions applicable to Evaluation Method 1 and 2:

Tender offers will be evaluated by an Evaluation Committee based on the technical and commercial risk criteria listed hereunder. Each criterion carries the same weight / importance and will be evaluated individually based on reports presented to the Evaluation Committee by the Professional Team appointed on the project. A tender offer will be declared non-responsive and removed from any further evaluation if any one criterion is found to present an unacceptable risk to the Employer.

In order for the evaluation reports to be prepared by the Professional Team, the Tenderer is obliged to provide comprehensive information on form DPW-09 (EC). Failure to complete the said form will cause the tender to be declared non-responsive and removed from any further consideration. The Employer reserves the right to request additional information over and above that which is provided by the Tenderer on said form. The information must be provided by the Tenderer within the stipulated time as determined by the Project Manager, failing which the tender offer will *mutatis mutandis* be declared non-responsive.

C.1. Technical risks:

C.1.1 Criterion 1: Quality of current and previous work

Quality of current and previous work performed by the Tenderer in the class of construction work stated above as per the evaluation report prepared by the Professional Team, based on its research and inspection of a representative sample of the Tenderer's current and previous work as reflected on form DPW-09 (EC), as well as, if necessary, of any additional work executed by the Tenderer, not reflected on form DPW-09 (EC).

C.1.2 Criterion 2: Contractual commitment

Adherence to contractual commitments, demonstrated by the Tenderer in the performance on current and previous work, evaluated in terms of:

- a) the level of progress on current projects in relation to the project programme or, if such is not available/applicable, to the contractual construction period in general;
- b) the degree to which previous projects have been completed within the contractual completion periods and/or extensions thereto; and
- c) general contract administration, i.e. compliance with contractual aspects such as laws and regulations, insurances, security, written contract instructions, subcontractors, time delay claims, etc as can generally be expected in standard/normal conditions of contract.

C.2 Commercial risks:

The level to which agreement with the Tenderer is reached in respect of the adjustment of rates which are considered to be imbalanced or unreasonable and to eliminate errors or discrepancies, without changing the tendered total price, over and above the correction of arithmetical errors as provided for in C.3.9.

C.2.7

For particulars regarding a pre-tender site inspection meeting, see Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1

C.2.12

If a tenderer wishes to submit an alternative tender offer, the only criteria permitted for such alternative tender offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the Employer's standards and requirements. A tenderer may submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted. Provided that the tenderer's main tender offer is according to specification and would under normal circumstances be recommended for acceptance, his alternative tender offer may also be considered for the purpose of the award of the contract.

Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics as well as modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative tender offer to enable the Employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to take a view on the degree to which the alternative complies with the Employer's standards and requirements and to evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development of the pricing proposal.

Acceptance of an alternative tender offer will mean acceptance in principle of the offer. It will be an obligation of the contract for the tenderer, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to accept full responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the Employer's standards and requirements.

	<p>The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount tendered for the alternative offer to cover the Employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design before it is constructed.</p> <p>Alternative tender offer permitted: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
C.2.13.2	The list of Returnable Documents identifies which of the documents a tenderer must complete when submitting a tender offer. The tenderer must submit his tender offer by completing the Returnable Documents, signing the "Offer" section in the "Form of Offer and Acceptance" and delivering the Returnable Documents back to the Department.
C.2.13.5	The Employer's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are as per Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1.
C.2.13.6 C.3.5	A two-envelope procedure will not be followed.
C.2.15	The closing time for submission of tender offers is as per Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1.
C.2.16	The tender offer validity period is as per Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1.
C2.16.3	Omit the wording of the last sentence for those projects which are subject to CPAP.
C.2.18	<p>The tenderer will be required to submit his fully priced Bills of Quantities / Lump Sum Document (complete document inclusive of all parts):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Together with his tender; or <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date on which he has been requested to do so prior to the award of the contract.</p>
C.2.19	Access shall be provided for inspections, tests and analysis as may be required by the Employer.
C.3.4.1 C.3.4.2	The location for opening of the tender offers, immediately after the closing time thereof shall be at: <i>Eben Donges Building, Corner Hancock & Robert Street, North End, Port Elizabeth 6056.</i>
C.3.8	The words "responsive tender" and "acceptable tender" shall be construed to have the same meaning.
C.3.9.3	<p>Omit the wording and replace with the following:</p> <p>"Notify the tenderer of all errors, omissions and/or rate imbalances that are identified in the tender offer and request the tenderer to, within a stipulated time, accept the total of prices as corrected in accordance with C.3.9.4."</p>
C.3.9.4	<p>Omit the wording of the first sentence and replace with the following:</p> <p>"In cases where tender offers contain errors, omissions and/or rate imbalances, these are to be corrected as follows:"</p>
C.3.9.4	<p>Add sub paragraph c) to C.3.9.4, as follows:</p> <p>"c) If the tenderer does not accept the corrected tender offer, or cannot reach consensus with the Employer on a corrected tender offer, the tender is to be classified as not acceptable/non responsive and removed from further contention."</p>
C.3.11.1	The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is Method 2: Financial Offer and Preference.
C.3.13	<p>Add the following to sub paragraph a), as follows:</p> <p>The tenderer or any of its directors is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004) as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;</p>
C.3.17	Provide to the successful tenderer one copy of the signed contract document.

Annex F
(normative)

Standard Conditions of Tender

As published in Annexure F of the cidb Standard for Uniformity for construction Procurement, Board Notice 136 Government Gazette No 38960 of 10 July 2015

F.1 General

F.1.1 Actions

F.1.1.1 The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in F.2 and F.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.

F.1.1.2 The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

- Note:*
- 1) *A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.*
 - 2) *Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.*

F.1.1.3 The employer shall not seek and a tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

F.1.2 Tender Documents

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

F.1.3 Interpretation

F.1.3.1 The tender data and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.

F.1.3.2 These conditions of tender, the tender data and tender schedules which are only required for tender evaluation purposes, shall not form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.

F.1.3.3 For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:

- a) **conflict of interest** means any situation in which:
 - i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfill his or her duties impartially;
 - ii) an individual or organisation is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or
 - iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the organisation which employs that employee.
- b) **comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;
- c) **corrupt practice** means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process;
- d) **fraudulent practice** means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels;
- e) **organization** means a company, firm, enterprise, association or other legal entity, whether incorporated or not, or a public body;
- f) **functionality** means the measurement according to the predetermined norms of a service or commodity designed to be practical and useful, working or operating, taking into account quality, reliability, viability and durability of a service and technical capacity and ability of a tenderer.

F.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be readily read, copied and recorded. Communications shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the tender data.

F.1.5 Cancellation and Re-Invitation of Tenders

F1.5.1 An organ of state may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if-

- (a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the services, works or goods requested; or
- (b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- (c) no acceptable tenders are received.

F1.5.2 The decision to cancel a tender must be published in the cidb website and in the government Tender Bulletin for the media in which the original tender invitation was advertised.

F.1.6 Procurement procedures

F.1.6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, a contract will, subject to F.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of F.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest

number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

F.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure

F.1.6.2.1 Where the tender data require that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, tenderers shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of F.3.4, the employer shall announce only the names of the tenderers who make a submission. The requirements of F.3.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of tenderers shall not apply.

F.1.6.2.2 All responsive tenderers, or not less than three responsive tenderers that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation method and evaluation criteria stated in the tender data, shall be invited in each round to enter into competitive negotiations, based on the principle of equal treatment and keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information. Notwithstanding the provisions of F.2.17, the employer may request that tenders be clarified, specified and fine-tuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.

F.1.6.2.3 At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, tenderers shall be invited by the employer to make a fresh tender offer, based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Tenderers shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.

F.1.6.2.4 The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of F.3.11 and F.3.13 after tenderers have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

F.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

F.1.6.3.1 Option 1

Tenderers shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

F.1.6.3.2 Option 2

F.1.6.3.2.1 Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The employer shall invite all responsive tenderers to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.

F.1.6.3.2.2 The employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

F.2 Tenderer's obligations

F.2.1 Eligibility

F.2.1.1 Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the tender data and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.

F.2.1.2 Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer to submit a tender offer and obtain the employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

F.2.2 Cost of tendering

F2.2.1 Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the tender data, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.

F2.2.2 The cost of the tender documents charged by the employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

F.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

F.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

F.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

F.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.

F.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the tender data.

F.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

F.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

F.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

F.2.10.1 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

F.2.10.2 Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.

F.2.10.3 Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

F.2.10.4 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

F.2.11 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

F.2.12 Alternative tender offers

F.2.12.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.

F.2.12.2 Accept that an alternative tender offer may be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.

F.2.12.3 An alternative tender offer may only be considered in the event that the main tender offer is the winning tender.

F.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

F.2.13.1 Submit one tender offer only, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

F.2.13.2 Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.

F.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.

F.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.

F.2.13.5 Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.

F.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.

F.2.13.7 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.

F.2.13.8 Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.

F.2.13.9 Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

F.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

F.2.15 Closing time

F.2.15.1 Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.

F.2.15.2 Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

F.2.16 Tender offer validity

F.2.16.1 Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.

F.2.16.2 If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.

F.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substituted by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted.

F.2.16.4 Where a tender submission is to be substituted, submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of F.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

F.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note: Sub-clause F.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

F.2.18 Provide other material

F.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employer's request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

F.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

F.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

F.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

F.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

F.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within 28 days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data.

F.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

F.3 The employer's undertakings

F.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer

F.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender Data, respond to a request for clarification received up to five working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data and notify all tenderers who drew procurement documents.

F.3.1.2 Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:

- a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;
- b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
- c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

F.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who drew documents.

F.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the Tender Data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

F.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

F.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.

F.3.4.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its BBEE status level and time for completion for the main tender offer only.

F.3.4.3 Make available the record outlined in F.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

F.3.5 Two-envelope system

F.3.5.1 Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.

F.3.5.2 Evaluate functionality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on BBEE status level. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality.

F.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

F.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

F.3.8 Test for responsiveness

F.3.8.1 Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:

- a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
- b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
- c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.

F.3.8.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:

- a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,
- b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

F.3.9 Arithmetic errors, omissions and discrepancies

F.3.9.1 Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with F.3.11 for:

- a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
- c) arithmetic errors in:
 - i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or
 - ii) the summation of the prices.

F.3.9.2 The employer must correct the arithmetical errors in the following manner:

- a) Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in words and amounts in figures, the amount in words shall govern.
- b) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
- c) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

Consider the rejection of a tender offer if the tenderer does not correct or accept the correction of the arithmetical error in the manner described above.

F.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

F.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

F.3.11.1 General

Appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons. Reduce each responsive tender offer to a comparative offer and evaluate them using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

F.3.11.2 Method 1: Price and Preference

In the case of a price and preference:

- 1) Score tender evaluation points for price
- 2) Score points for BBBEE contribution
- 3) Add the points scored for price and BBBEE.

F.3.11.3 Method 2: Functionality, Price and Preference

In the case of a functionality, price and preference:

- 1) Score functionality, rejecting all tender offers that fail to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality as stated in the Tender Data.
- 2) No tender must be regarded as an acceptable tender if it fails to achieve the minimum qualifying score for functionality as indicated in the tender invitation.
- 3) Tenders that have achieved the minimum qualification score for functionality must be evaluated further in terms of the preference points system prescribed in paragraphs 4 and 5 below.

The 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of services, works or goods up to Rand value of R1 million

- 4) (a)(i) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of tenders(including price quotation) with a rand value equal to, or above R 30 000 and up to Rand value of R 1 000 000 (all applicable taxes included):

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where

P_s = Points scored for comparative price of tender or offer under consideration;

P_t = Comparative price of tender or offer under consideration; and

P_{\min} = Comparative price of lowest acceptable tender or offer.

- (4)(a)(ii) An employer of state may apply the formula in paragraph (i) for price quotations with a value less than R30 000, if and when appropriate:

(4)(b) Subject to subparagraph(4)(c), points must be awarded to a tender for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contributor in accordance with the table below;

B-BBEE status level of contributor	Number of points
1	20
2	18
3	16
4	12
5	8
6	6
7	4
8	2
Non-compliant contributor	0

(4)(c) A maximum of 20 points may be allocated in accordance with subparagraph (4)(b)

(4)(d) The points scored by tender in respect of B-BBEE contribution contemplated in _____ contemplated in subparagraph (4) (b) must be added to the points scored for price as calculated in accordance with subparagraph (4)(a).

(4)(e) Subject to paragraph 4.3.8 the contract must be awarded to the tender who scores the highest total number of points.

The 90/ 10 preference points system for acquisition of services, works or goods with a Rand value above R 1 million

(5)(a) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of tenders with a Rand value above R1 000 000 (all applicable taxes included):

90/10

$$P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where

P_s = Points scored for comparative price of tender or offer under consideration;

P_t = Comparative price of tender or offer under consideration; and

P_{min} = Comparative price of lowest acceptable tender or offer.

(5)(b) Subject to subparagraph(5)(c), points must be awarded to a tender for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contributor in accordance with the table below;

B-BBEE status level of contributor	Number of points
1	10
2	9

B-BBEE status level of contributor	Number of points
3	8
4	5
5	4
6	3
7	2
8	1
Non-compliant contributor	0

- (5)(c) A maximum of 10 points may be allocated in accordance with subparagraph (5)(b).
- (5)(d) The points scored by tender in respect of B-BBEE contribution contemplated in subparagraph (5) (b) must be added to the points scored for price as calculated in accordance with subparagraph (5)(a).
- (5)(e) Subject to paragraph 4.3.8 the contract must be awarded to the tender who scores the highest total number of points.

F.3.11.6 Decimal places

Score price, preference and functionality, as relevant, to two decimal places.

F.3.11.7 Scoring Price

Score price of remaining responsive tender offers using the following formula:

$$N_{FO} = W_1 \times A$$

where: N_{FO} is the number of tender evaluation points awarded for price.
 W_1 is the maximum possible number of tender evaluation points awarded for price as stated in the Tender Data.
 A is a number calculated using the formula and option described in Table F.1 as stated in the Tender Data.

Table F.1: Formulae for calculating the value of A

Formula	Comparison aimed at achieving	Option 1 ^a	Option 2 ^a
1	Highest price or discount	$A = (1 + \frac{P - P_m}{P_m})$	$A = P / P_m$
2	Lowest price or percentage commission / fee	$A = (1 - \frac{P - P_m}{P_m})$	$A = P_m / P$
^a P_m is the comparative offer of the most favourable comparative offer. P is the comparative offer of the tender offer under consideration.			

F.3.11.8 Scoring preferences

Confirm that tenderers are eligible for the preferences claimed in accordance with the provisions of the tender data and reject all claims for preferences where tenderers are not eligible for such preferences.

Calculate the total number of tender evaluation points for preferences claimed in accordance with the provisions of the tender data.

F.3.11.9 Scoring functionality

Score each of the criteria and subcriteria for quality in accordance with the provisions of the Tender Data.

Calculate the total number of tender evaluation points for quality using the following formula:

$$N_Q = W_2 \times S_O / M_S$$

where: S_O is the score for quality allocated to the submission under consideration;
 M_S is the maximum possible score for quality in respect of a submission; and
 W_2 is the maximum possible number of tender evaluation points awarded for the quality as stated in the tender data

F.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the contract data, require the employer to provide.

F.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer

Accept the tender offer, if in the opinion of the employer, it does not present any risk and only if the tenderer:

- is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement,
- can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,
- has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,

- d) is not insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act, 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing,
- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data, and
- f) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

F.3.14 Prepare contract documents

F.3.14.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:

- a) addenda issued during the tender period,
- b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and
- c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer.

F.3.14.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

F.3.15 Complete adjudicator's contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

F.3.16 Notice to unsuccessful tenderers

F.3.16.1 Notify the successful tenderer of the employer's acceptance of his tender offer by completing and returning one copy of the form of offer and acceptance before the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data, or agreed additional period.

F.3.16.2 After the successful tenderer has been notified of the employer's acceptance of the tender, notify other tenderers that their tender offers have not been accepted.

F.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the Tender Data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

F.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender, but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

F3.19 Transparency in the procurement process

F3.19.1 The cidb prescripts require that tenders must be advertised and be registered on the cidb i.Tender system.

F3.19.2 The employer must adopt a transparency model that incorporates the disclosure and accountability as transparency requirements in the procurement process.

F3.19.3 The transparency model must identify the criteria for selection of projects, project information template and the threshold value of the projects to be disclosed in the public domain at various intervals of delivery of infrastructure projects.

F3.19.4 The client must publish the information on a quarterly basis which contains the following information:

- Procurement planning process
- Procurement method and evaluation process
- Contract type
- Contract status
- Number of firms tendering
- Cost estimate
- Contract title
- Contract firm(s)
- Contract price
- Contract scope of work
- Contract start date and duration
- Contract evaluation reports

F3.19.5 The employer must establish a Consultative Forum which will conduct a random audit in the implementation of the transparency requirements in the procurement process.

F3.19.6 Consultative Forum must be an independent structure from the bid committees.

F3.19.7 The information must be published on the employer's website.

F 3.19.8 Records of such disclosed information must be retained for audit purposes.

VOLUME 2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

T2.1 LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

PA-09 (EC): LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

Project title:	SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS		
Tender / Quote no:	PEQ17/2021	Reference no:	14/1/3/1/1/6422/5082
Receipt Number:			

1. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

Note: Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration.

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Form of Offer and Acceptance (DPW-07 EC)	4 Pages	Yes
Declaration of Interest and Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (PA-11)	4 Pages	Yes
Resolution of Board of Directors (PA-15.1) (if applicable)	1 Page	Yes
Resolution of Board of Directors to enter into Consortia or JV's (PA-15.2) (if applicable)	2 Pages	Yes
Special Resolution of Consortia or JV's (PA-15.3) (if applicable)	3 Pages	Yes
Preference points claim form in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 (PA – 16)	5 Pages	Yes
Certificate of independent Bid Determination (PA - 29)	4 Pages	Yes
Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for designated sectors (PA – 36 and Annexure/s C)		Yes
Fully completed Declaration of Designated Groups for Preferential Procurement (PA 40)	2 Pages	Yes
Registration on National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD).	-	Yes
Particulars of Tenderer's Projects (DPW-09 EC)	2 Pages	Yes
Site Inspection Meeting Certificate (DPW-16 EC) (if applicable).	1 Page	
Record of attending compulsory virtual bid clarification / site inspection meeting (if applicable).	1 Page	
Record of Addenda to tender documents (DPW-21 EC)	1 Page	Yes
Site Inspection Meeting Certificate (DPW-16 EC) (if applicable)	1 Page	
Proof of 30% Subcontracting participation and related documents in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 (if applicable).		

* In compliance with the requirements of the CIDB SFU Annexure G

Tender no:

2. ADDITIONAL RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

Note: Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the Tenderer having to submit same upon request within a stipulated time and if not complied with, will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration. [See also C.2.18 of the Standard Conditions of Tender]

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Any <u>additional</u> information required to complete a risk assessment (<i>if applicable</i>)	-	Yes

3. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

Note: Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the Tenderer having to submit same upon request within a stipulated time and if not complied with, will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration. [See also C.2.18 of the Standard Conditions of Tender]

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Schedule of proposed sub-contractors (DPW-15 EC) (<i>if applicable</i>)	1 Page	Yes
Particulars of Electrical Contractor (DPW-22 EC) (<i>if applicable</i>)	1 Page	Yes
Mechanical / Electrical / Security Work material and equipment schedules (<i>if applicable</i>)	Pages	Yes
Schedule for Imported Materials and Equipment (DPW-23 EC) (<i>if applicable</i>)	1 Page	Yes

4. OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

(Insert a tick in the "Returnable document" column to indicate which documents must be returned with the tender)

Note: Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration.

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Priced Bills of Quantities / Lump Sum Document (complete document inclusive of all parts)	Pages	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Fully priced and completed sectional summary- and final summary pages with the tender.	Pages	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
PA 36	Pages	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Annexure C	Pages	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<i>insert document name</i>	Pages	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Tender no: **PEQ17/2021**

5. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION THAT MAY BE REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

Legal Status of Tendering Entity:	Documentation to be submitted with the tender, or which may be required during the tender evaluation:
If the Tendering Entity is:	
a. A close corporation, incorporated prior to 1 May 2011 under the Close Corporations Act, 1984 (Act 69 of 1984, as amended)	Copies of the Founding Statement – CK1
b. A profit company duly registered as a private company. [including a profit company that meets the criteria for a private company, whose Memorandum of Incorporation states that the company is a personal liability company in terms of Section 8(2)(c) of the Companies Act, 2008 (Act 71 of 2008, as amended)].	Copies of: i. Certificate of Incorporation – CM1; ii. Shareholding Certificates of all Shareholders of the company, plus a signed statement of the company's Auditor, certifying each Shareholder's ownership / shareholding percentage relative to the total; and/or iii. Memorandum of Incorporation in the case of a personal liability company.
c. A profit company duly registered as a private company in which any, or all, shares are held by one or more other close corporation(s) or company(ies) duly registered as profit or non-profit company(ies).	Copies of documents referred to in a. and/or b. above in respect of all such close corporation(s) and/or company(ies).
d. A profit company duly registered as a public company.	Copy of Certificate of Incorporation – CM1, and a signed statement of the company's Secretary or Auditor confirming that the company is a public company.
e. A non-profit company, incorporated in terms of Section 10 and Schedule 1 of the Companies Act, 2008 (Act 71 of 2008, as amended).	Copies of: i the Founding Statement – CK1; and ii the Memorandum of Incorporation setting out the object of the company, indicating the public benefit, cultural or social activity, or communal or group interest.
f. A natural person, sole proprietor or a Partnership	Copy(ies) of the Identity Document(s) of: i. such natural person/ sole proprietor, or each of the Partners to the Partnership.
g. A Trust	Deed of Trust duly indicating names of the Trustee(s) and Beneficiary (ies) as well as the purpose of the Trust and the mandate of the Trustees.

Signed by the Tenderer:

Name of representative	Signature	Date

C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

DPW-07 (EC): FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Project title:	SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS		
Tender no:	PEQ17/2021	Reference no:	14/1/3/1/1/6422/5082

OFFER

The Employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

Burgersdorp SAPS: Installation of 2 x 10 000 Litre Water Tanks with Booster Pumps.

The Tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

THE TOTAL OFFER INCLUSIVE OF ALL APPLICABLE TAXES (All applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies) IS :

Rand (in words):	
Rand in figures:	R

The award of the tender may be subjected to further price negotiation with the preferred tenderer(s). The negotiated and agreed price will be considered for acceptance as **a firm and final offer.**

This offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

THIS OFFER IS MADE BY THE FOLLOWING LEGAL ENTITY: (cross out block which is not applicable)

Company or Close Corporation: And: Whose Registration Number is: And: Whose Income Tax Reference Number is: CSD supplier number:.....	OR	Natural Person or Partnership: Whose Identity Number(s) is/are: Whose Income Tax Reference Number is/are: CSD supplier number:.....
--	----	--

AND WHO IS (if applicable):

Trading under the name and style of:

AND WHO IS:

*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

**Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention"

DPW-07 (EC): FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Project title:	SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS		
Tender no:	PEQ17/2021	Reference no:	14/1/3/1/1/6422/5082

OFFER

The Employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

Burgersdorp SAPS: Installation of 2 x 10 000 Litre Water Tanks with Booster Pumps.

The Tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

THE TOTAL OFFER INCLUSIVE OF ALL APPLICABLE TAXES (All applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies) IS :

Rand (in words):	
Rand in figures:	R

The award of the tender may be subjected to further price negotiation with the preferred tenderer(s). The negotiated and agreed price will be considered for acceptance as **a firm and final offer**.

This offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

THIS OFFER IS MADE BY THE FOLLOWING LEGAL ENTITY: (cross out block which is not applicable)

Company or Close Corporation: And: Whose Registration Number is: And: Whose Income Tax Reference Number is: CSD supplier number:.....	OR	Natural Person or Partnership: Whose Identity Number(s) is/are: Whose Income Tax Reference Number is/are: CSD supplier number:.....
--	----	--

AND WHO IS (if applicable):

Trading under the name and style of:

AND WHO IS:

*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

**Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention"



<p>Represented herein, and who is duly authorised to do so, by:</p> <p>Mr/Mrs/Ms:</p> <p>In his/her capacity as:</p>	<p>Note:</p> <p>A Resolution / Power of Attorney, signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Legal Entity must accompany this Offer, authorising the Representative to make this offer.</p>
--	---

Tender no: PEQ17/2021

SIGNED FOR THE TENDERER:

Name of representative	Signature	Date

WITNESSED BY:

Name of witness	Signature	Date

This Offer is in respect of: (Please indicate with an "X" in the appropriate block)

The official documents ☐

The official alternative ☐

Own alternative (only if documentation makes provision therefore) .. ☐

(N.B.: Separate Offer and Acceptance forms are to be completed for the main and for each alternative offer)

SECURITY OFFERED:

(a) the Tenderer accepts that in respect of contracts up to R1 million, a payment reduction** of 5% of the contract value (excluding VAT) will be applicable and will be deducted by the Employer in terms of the applicable conditions of contract

(b) in respect of contracts above R1 million, the Tenderer offers to provide security as indicated below:

(1) cash deposit of 10 % of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) Yes ☐ No ☐

(2) variable construction guarantee of 10 % of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) Yes ☐ No ☐

DPW-10.3 EC (JBCC)

(3) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) Yes ☐ No ☐

(4) cash deposit of 5% of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) Yes ☐ No ☐

(5) fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) Yes ☐ No ☐

DPW-10.1 EC (JBCC)

NB. Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 35 of 1998) or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on the pro-forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be accepted.

The Tenderer elects as its *domicilium citandi et executandi* in the Republic of South Africa, where any and all legal notices may be served, as (physical address):

.....

Other Contact Details of the Tenderer are:

Telephone No..... Cellular Phone No.

*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

**Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention"

Page 2 of 4

For Internal & External Use

Effective date May 2017

Version 1.9

Fax No
Postal address
Banker Branch.....
Registration No of Tenderer at Department of Labour
CIDB Registration Number:

Tender no: PEQ17/2021

ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract are contained in:

Part 1 Agreement and contract data, (which includes this agreement)

Part 2 Pricing data

Part 3 Scope of work

Part 4 Site information

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts 1 to 4 above.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The Tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he/she cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

For the Employer:

Name of signatory	Signature	Date

Name of Organisation:	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
Address of Organisation:	Eben Donges Building Hancock Street North End Port Elizabeth 6056

*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

**Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention"
For Internal & External Use

WITNESSED BY:

Name of witness	Signature	Date

Tender no: PEQ17/2021

Schedule of Deviations

1.1.1. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.2. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.3. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.4. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.5. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.6. Subject:
Detail:

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

**Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention"

T2.2: RETURNABLE SCHEDULES / DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

PA-11: DECLARATION OF INTEREST AND BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Failure to complete this form in full and signed by the duly authorized person, as indicated on PA-15.1 or PA-15.3, shall render the tender non-responsive and will be removed from any and all further contention.

Project title:	SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS		
Bid no:	PEQ17/2021	Reference no:	14/1/3/1/1/6422/5082

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate declarations in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.

1. CIDB REGISTRATION NUMBER (if applicable)

--

2. Any legal person, including persons employed by the State¹; or persons having a kinship with persons employed by the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid (includes a price quotation, advertised competitive bid, limited bid or proposal). In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons employed by the state, or to persons connected with or related to them, it is required that the bidder or his/her authorised representative declare his/her position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority and/or take an oath declaring his/her interest, where:

- The bidder is employed by the state; and/or
- The legal person on whose behalf the bidding document is signed, has a relationship with persons/a person who are/is involved in the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid(s), or where it is known that such a relationship exists between the person or persons for or on whose behalf the declarant acts and persons who are involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid.

3. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

3.1 Full Name of bidder or his or her representative:

3.2 Identity number:.....

3.3 Position occupied in the Company (director, trustees, shareholder² ect

3.4 Company Registration Number:

3.5 Tax Reference umber:.....

3.6 VAT Registration Number:

3.6.1 The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders / members, their individual identity numbers, tax reference numbers and, if applicable, employee / persal numbers must be indicated in paragraph 3 below.



¹ "State" means –

- (a) any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- (b) any municipality or municipal entity;
- (c) provincial legislature;
- (d) national Assembly or the national Council of provinces; or
- (e) Parliament.

² "Shareholder" means –

- (a) a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the enterprise or business and exercise control over the enterprise

3.7 Are you or any person connected with the bidder presently employed by the state?

☐ YES ☐ NO

3.7.1 If so, furnish the following particulars:

Name of person / director /trustees/shareholder/ member:.....

Name of state institution at which you or the person

is connected to the bidder is employed

Position occupied in the state institution:.....

Any other particulars:

.....
.....

3.8 Did you or your spouse, or any of the company's directors / trustees/shareholders / members or their spouses conduct business with the state in the previous twelve months?

☐ YES ☐ NO

3.8.1 If so, furnish particulars:.....

.....

3.9 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have any relationship (family, friend, other) with a person employed by the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?

☐ YES ☐ NO

3.9.1 If so, furnish particulars.

.....
.....

3.10 Are you, or any person connected with the bidder, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between the bidder and any person employed by the state who may be involved with the



evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?

☐ YES ☐ NO

3.10.1 If so, furnish particulars.

.....
.....

3.11 Do you or any of the directors /trustees/shareholders/ members of the company have any interest in any other related companies whether or not they are bidding for this contract?

☐ YES ☐ NO

3.11.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....
.....

4. Full details of directors / trustees / members / shareholders.

Full Name	Identity Number	Personal Tax Reference Number	State Employee Number / Persal Number

5. DECLARATION OF TENDERER / BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

5.1	Is the tenderer / bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's database as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector? (Companies or persons who are listed on this database were informed in writing of this restriction by the National Treasury after the audi alteram partem rule was applied).	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5.2	If so, furnish particulars:		

5.3	Is the tenderer / bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)? To access this Register enter the National Treasury's website, www.treasury.gov.za, click on the icon "Register for Tender Defaulters" or submit your written request for a hard copy of the Register to facsimile number (012) 3265445.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5.4	If so, furnish particulars:		
5.5	Was the tenderer / bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court outside of the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5.6	If so, furnish particulars:		
5.7	Was any contract between the tenderer / bidder and any organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5.8	If so, furnish particulars:		

6. CERTIFICATION

I the undersigned (full name) _____ certify that the information furnished on this declaration form is true and correct.

I accept that, in addition to cancellation of a contract, action may be taken against me should this declaration prove to be false.

Name of Tenderer / bidder	Signature	Date	Position

This form has been aligned with SBD4 and SBD 8

PA- 29: CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

Project title:	SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS		
Bid no:	PEQ17/2021	Reference no:	14/1/3/1/1/6422/5082

INTRODUCTION

1. This PA-29 [Certificate of Independent Bid Determination] must form part of all bids¹ invited.
2. Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).² Collusive bidding is a *per se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
3. Treasury Regulation 16A9 prescribes that accounting officers and accounting authorities must take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system and authorizes accounting officers and accounting authorities to:
 - a. disregard the bid of any bidder if that bidder, or any of its directors have abused the institution's supply chain management system and or committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system.
 - b. cancel a contract awarded to a supplier of goods and services if the supplier committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of that contract.
4. This form (PA-29) serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
5. In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (PA-29) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

¹ Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.

² Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:

(Bid Number and Description)

in response to the invitation for the bid made by:

(Name of Institution)

do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of: _____ that:

(Name of Bidder)

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate.
2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect.
3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder.
4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign the bid, on behalf of the bidder.
5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder.

6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium³ will not be construed as collusive bidding.
7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
 - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
 - (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
 - (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.

I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

Name of Bidder	Signature	Date	Position

³ Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

PA-15.1: RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS

RESOLUTION of a meeting of the Board of *Directors / Members / Partners of:

_____ (Legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)

Held at _____ (place)

on _____ (date)

RESOLVED that:

- The Enterprise submits a Bid / Tender to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

_____ (Project description as per Bid / Tender Document)

Bid / Tender Number: _____ (Bid / Tender Number as per Bid / Tender Document)

- *Mr/Mrs/Ms: _____

in *his/her Capacity as: _____ (Position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows: _____

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the Bid / Tender, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the Bid / Tender, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Bid / Tender to the Enterprise mentioned above.

	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

17			
18			
19			
20			

The bidding enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed.

Note:

1. * Delete which is not applicable.
2. **NB:** This resolution must, where possible, be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise.
3. In the event that paragraph 2 cannot be complied with, the resolution must be signed by Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (attach proof of shareholding / ownership hereto).
4. Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise may alternatively appoint a person to sign this document on behalf of the Bidding Enterprise, which person must be so authorized by way of a duly completed power of attorney, signed by the Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (proof of shareholding / ownership and power of attorney are to be attached hereto).
5. Should the number of Directors / Members / Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.

ENTERPRISE STAMP

PA-15.2: RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO ENTER INTO CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

RESOLUTION of a meeting of the Board of *Directors / Members / Partners of:

(Legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)

Held at _____ (place)

on _____ (date)

RESOLVED that:

1. The Enterprise submits a Bid /Tender, in consortium/Joint Venture with the following Enterprises:

(List all the legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming the Consortium/Joint Venture)

to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

(Project description as per Bid /Tender Document)

Bid / Tender Number: _____ (Bid / Tender Number as per Bid / Tender Document)

2. *Mr/Mrs/Ms: _____

in *his/her Capacity as: _____ (Position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows: _____

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign a consortium/joint venture agreement with the parties listed under item 1 above, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the consortium/joint venture, in respect of the project described under item 1 above.

3. The Enterprise accepts joint and several liability with the parties listed under item 1 above for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the joint venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract to be entered into with the Department in respect of the project described under item 1 above.
4. The Enterprise chooses as its *domicilium citandi et executandi* for all purposes arising from this joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Department in respect of the project under item 1 above:

Physical address: _____

_____ (code)

PA-15.2: Resolution of Board of Directors to enter into Consortia or Joint Ventures

Postal Address: _____

_____ (code)

Telephone number: _____

Fax number: _____

	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

The bidding enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed

Note:

- * Delete which is not applicable.
- NB:** This resolution must, where possible, be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise.
- In the event that paragraph 2 cannot be complied with, the resolution must be signed by Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (attach proof of shareholding / ownership hereto).
- Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise may alternatively appoint a person to sign this document on behalf of the Bidding Enterprise, which person must be so authorized by way of a duly completed power of attorney, signed by the Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (proof of shareholding / ownership and power of attorney are to be attached hereto).
- Should the number of Directors / Members / Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.

ENTERPRISE STAMP

PA-15.3: SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

RESOLUTION of a meeting of the duly authorised representatives of the following legal entities who have entered into a consortium/joint venture to jointly bid for the project mentioned below: *(legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming a Consortium/Joint Venture)*

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

5. _____

6. _____

7. _____

8. _____

Held at _____ *(place)*

on _____ *(date)*

RESOLVED that:

RESOLVED that:

- A. The above-mentioned Enterprises submit a Bid in Consortium/Joint Venture to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

(Project description as per Bid /Tender Document)

Bid / Tender Number: _____ *(Bid / Tender Number as per Bid /Tender Document)*

PA-15.3: Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Ventures

B. *Mr/Mrs/Ms: _____

in *his/her Capacity as: _____ (Position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows: _____

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the Bid, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the Bid, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Bid to the Enterprises in Consortium/Joint Venture mentioned above.

C. The Enterprises constituting the Consortium/Joint Venture, notwithstanding its composition, shall conduct all business under the name and style of:

D. The Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture accept joint and several liability for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract entered into with the Department in respect of the project described under item A above.

E. Any of the Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture intending to terminate the consortium/joint venture agreement, for whatever reason, shall give the Department 30 days written notice of such intention. Notwithstanding such decision to terminate, the Enterprises shall remain jointly and severally liable to the Department for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture as mentioned under item D above.

F. No Enterprise to the Consortium/Joint Venture shall, without the prior written consent of the other Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture and of the Department, cede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under the consortium/joint venture agreement in relation to the Contract with the Department referred to herein.

G. The Enterprises choose as the *domicilium citandi et executandi* of the Consortium/Joint Venture for all purposes arising from the consortium/joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Department in respect of the project under item A above:

Physical address: _____

_____ (Postal code) _____

Postal Address: _____

_____ (Postal code) _____

Telephone number: _____

Fax number: _____

PA-15.3: Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Ventures

	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

The bidding enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works & Infrastructure from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed.

Note:

- * Delete which is not applicable.
- NB:** This resolution must be signed by all the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities to the consortium/joint venture submitting this tender, as named in item 2 of Resolution PA-15.2.
- Should the number of the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities joining forces in this tender exceed the space available above, additional names, capacity and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.
- Resolution PA-15.2, duly completed and signed, from the separate Enterprises who participate in this consortium/joint venture, must be attached to this Special Resolution (PA-15.3).



DPW-16 (EC): SITE INSPECTION MEETING CERTIFICATE

Project title:	SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS		
Tender no:	PEQ17/2021	Reference no:	14/1/31/1/16422/5082
Closing date:	09/11/2021		

This is to certify that I, _____ representing
_____ in the company of
_____ visited the site on: **insert date**

I have made myself familiar with all local conditions likely to influence the work and the cost thereof. I further certify that I am satisfied with the description of the work and explanations given at the site inspection meeting and that I understand perfectly the work to be done, as specified and implied, in the execution of this contract.

Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date

Ms. V. Mbasu		
Name of DPW Representative	Signature	Date



PA16: PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017 AND THE AMENDED B-BBEE CODES.

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1. The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2. The value of this bid is estimated to **Not Exceed** R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the... **80/20** system shall be applicable.

1.3. Preference points for this bid shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution.

1.3.1 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

POINTS

1.3.1.1 PRICE

80

1.3.1.2 B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION

20

Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed 100

1.4. Failure on the part of a bidder to fill in and/or to sign this form and submit a B-BBEE Verification Certificate from a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation System (SANAS) or an Accounting Officer as contemplated in the Close Corporation Act (CCA) together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.

1.5. An Exempted Micro Enterprise (EME) is only required to obtain a sworn affidavit or a certificate issued by Companies and intellectual property Commission (CIPC) confirming their annual turnover of R10 Million or less and level of black ownership to claim points.

1.6. Qualifying Small Enterprise (QSE) is only required to obtain a sworn affidavit or a certificate issued by Companies and intellectual property Commission (CIPC) confirming their annual turnover of R10 Million or less and level of black ownership to claim points.

- 1.7 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.
- 1.8 CERTIFICATES ISSUED BY IRBA AND ACCOUNTING OFFICER HAVE BEEN DISCONTINUED; HOWEVER VALID CERTIFICATES ALREADY ISSUED BEFORE 01 JANUARY 2017 MAY BE USED UNTIL THEY PHASE OUT COMPLETELY BY DECEMBER 2017

2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **“all applicable taxes”** includes value-added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies;
- (b) **“B-BBEE”** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) **“B-BBEE status level of contributor”** means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (d) **“bid”** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of services, works or goods, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (e) **“Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act”** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (f) **“comparative price”** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts that can be utilized have been taken into consideration;
- (g) **“consortium or joint venture”** means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract;
- (h) **“contract”** means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a bid by an organ of state;
- (i) **“EME”** means an Exempted Micro Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (j) **“Firm price”** means the price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with the actual increase or decrease resulting from the change, imposition, or abolition of customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy, or tax, which, in terms of the law or regulation, is binding on the contractor and demonstrably has an influence on the price of any supplies, or the rendering costs of any service, for the execution of the contract;
- (k) **“functionality”** means the measurement according to predetermined norms, as set out in the bid documents, of a service or commodity that is designed to be practical and useful, working or operating, taking into account, among other factors, the quality, reliability, viability and durability of a service and the technical capacity and ability of a bidder;
- (l) **“non-firm prices”** means all prices other than “firm” prices;
- (m) **“person”** includes a juristic person;
- (n) **“QSE”** means a Qualifying Small Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under



section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);

- (o) **“rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in South African currency, calculated at the time of bid invitations, and includes all applicable taxes and excise duties;
- (p) **“sub-contract”** means the primary contractor’s assigning, leasing, making out work to, or employing, another person to support such primary contractor in the execution of part of a project in terms of the contract;
- (q) **“total revenue”** bears the same meaning assigned to this expression in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act and promulgated in the *Government Gazette* on 9 February 2007;
- (r) **“trust”** means the arrangement through which the property of one person is made over or bequeathed to a trustee to administer such property for the benefit of another person; and
- (s) **“trustee”** means any person, including the founder of a trust, to whom property is bequeathed in order for such property to be administered for the benefit of another person.

3. ADJUDICATION USING A POINT SYSTEM

- 3.1 The bidder obtaining the highest number of total points will be awarded the contract.
- 3.2 Preference points shall be calculated after prices have been brought to a comparative basis taking into account all factors of non-firm prices and all unconditional discounts;.
- 3.3 Points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.
- 3.4 In the event that two or more bids have scored equal total points, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest number of preference points for B-BBEE.
- 3.5 However, when functionality is part of the evaluation process and two or more bids have scored equal points including equal preference points for B-BBEE, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest score for functionality.
- 3.6 Should two or more bids be equal in all respects, the award shall be decided by the drawing of lots.

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

4.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20

or

90/10

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right) \quad \text{or} \quad P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where

P_s = Points scored for comparative price of bid under consideration

P_t = Comparative price of bid under consideration

P_{min} = Comparative price of lowest acceptable bid

5. Points awarded for B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution

- 5.1 In terms of Regulation 6(2) and /or 7(2), of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

- 5.2 A trust, consortium or joint venture, will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as a legal entity, provided that the entity submits their B-BBEE status level certificate.
- 5.3 A trust, consortium or joint venture will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as an unincorporated entity, provided that the entity submits their consolidated B-BBEE scorecard as if they were a group structure and that such a consolidated B-BBEE scorecard is prepared for every separate bid.
- 5.4 Tertiary institutions and public entities will be required to submit their B-BBEE status level certificates in terms of the specialized scorecard contained in the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice.
- 5.5 A person awarded a contract may not sub-contract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level than the person concerned, unless the contract is sub-contracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.

6. BID DECLARATION

- 6.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

7. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.3.1.2 AND 5.1

7.1 B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution: =(maximum of 10 or 20 points)

(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 5.1 and must be substantiated by means of a B-BBEE certificate issued by a Verification Agency accredited by SANAS or Sworn Affidavit for EME's and QSE's.

8 SUB-CONTRACTING (relates to 5.5)

8.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted? YES / NO (delete which is not applicable)

8.1.1 If yes, indicate:

(i) what percentage of the contract will be subcontracted?%

(ii) the name of the sub-contractor?

(iii) the B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor?

(iv) whether the sub-contractor is an EME/ a QSE YES / NO (delete which is not applicable)

Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by:	EME √	QSE √
Black people		
Black people who are youth		
Black people who are women		
Black people with disabilities		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Cooperative owned by black people		
Black people who are military veterans		
OR		
Any EME		
Any QSE		

9 DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

9.1 Name of company/firm

9.2 VAT registration number

9.3 Company registration number

:

9.4 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium

One person business/sole propriety

Close corporation

Company

(Pty) Limited

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

For Internal Use

Effective date 20 September 2021

Page 5 of 6
Version: 1.4

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

9.5 DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

.....

.....

.....

9.6 COMPANY CLASSIFICATION

Manufacturer

Supplier

Professional service provider

Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc.

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

9.7 Total number of years the company/firm has been in business?

9.8 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contribution indicated in paragraph 7 of the foregoing certificate/ Sworn Affidavit, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:

- (i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- (ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form.
- (iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraph 7, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
- (iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contribution has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
 - (a) Disqualify the person from the bidding process;
 - (b) Recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) Cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) restrict the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution

WITNESSES:

1.

2.

.....

SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDER(S)

DATE:..... ADDRESS:.....

.....

**B-BBEE EXEMPTED AFFIDAVIT FOR EXEMPTED MICRO ENTERPRISES
(ISSUED IN TERMS OF THE AMENDED CONSTRUCTION SECTOR CODE)**

(Gazette Vol. 630 No. 41287)

Issued in terms of paragraph 3.6.2.4.1 (B)

I, the undersigned,

Full names and surname	
Identity number	

Hereby declare under oath as follows:

1. The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
2. I am a Member / Director / Owner of the following enterprise and am duly authorized to act on its behalf:

Enterprise Name:			
Trading Name (If Applicable):			
Registration Number:			
Physical Address:			
Type of Entity (CC, (Pty) Ltd, Sole Prop etc.):			
Nature of Construction Business: <i>Indicate the applicable category with a tick.</i>	BEP (Built Environment Professional)	Contractor	Supplier
Definition of "Black People"	As per the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013 "Black People" is a generic term which means Africans, Coloureds and Indians – who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa by birth or descent; or who became citizens of the Republic of South Africa by naturalization before 27 April 1994; or after 27 April 1994 and who would have been entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalization prior to that date;		
Definition of "Black Designated Groups"	"Black Designated Groups" means: (a) unemployed black people not attending and not required by law to attend an educational institution and not awaiting admission to an educational institution; (b) Black people who are youth as defined in the National Youth Commission Act of 1996; (c) Black people who are persons with disabilities as defined in the Code of Good Practice on employment of people with disabilities issued under the Employment Equity Act; (d) Black people living in rural and under developed areas; (e) Black military veterans who qualifies to be called a military veteran in terms of the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011;"		

- 3) I hereby declare under Oath that as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,

- The Enterprise is _____ % Black Owned
- The Enterprise is _____ % Black Female Owned
- The Enterprise is _____ % Owned by Black Designated Group (provide Black Designated Group Breakdown below as per the definition in the table above)

- Black Youth % _____ %
- Black Disabled % _____ %
- Black Unemployed % _____ %
- Black People living in Rural areas % _____ %
- Black Military Veterans % _____ %

- Based on the Financial Statements/Management Accounts and other information available on the latest financial year-end of _____, the annual Total Revenue was less than the applicable amount confirmed **by ticking the applicable box below.**

BEP	R1.8 million	
Contractor	R3.0 million	
Supplier	R3.0 million	

If the turnover exceeds the applicable amount in the table above then this affidavit is no longer applicable and an EME certificate must be obtained from a rating agency accredited by SANAS or when applicable a B-BBEE Verification Professional Regulator appointed by the Minister of Trade and Industry.

- Please Confirm on the below table the B-BBEE Level Contributor, **by ticking the applicable box below.**

100% Black Owned	Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
At least 51% Black Owned	Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
At least 30% Black Owned	Level Four (100% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
Less than 30% Black Owned	Level Five (80% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	

- I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the Owners of the Enterprise which I represent in this matter.
- The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by commissioner.

Deponent Signature: _____

Date: _____

Commissioner of Oaths
Signature & stamp

DPW-09 (EC): PARTICULARS OF TENDERER'S PROJECTS

Project title:	SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS		
Tender / quotation no:	PEQ17/2021	Closing date:	09/11/2021
Advertising date:	22/10/2021	Validity period:	56 days

1. PARTICULARS OF THE TENDERER'S CURRENT AND PREVIOUS COMMITMENTS

1.1. Current projects

Projects currently engaged in	Name of Employer or Representative of Employer	Contact tel. no.	Contract sum	Contractual commencement date	Contractual completion date	Current percentage progress
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

1.2. Completed projects

Projects completed in the previous 5 (five) years	Name of Employer or Representative of Employer	Contact tel. no.	Contract sum	Contractual commencement date	Contractual completion date	Date of Certificate of Practical Completion
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						

Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date

PA- 40: DECLARATION OF DESIGNATED GROUPS FOR PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT

Tender no: PEQ17/2021

Name of Tenderer

☐ EME¹
☐ QSE²
☐ Non EME/QSE (tick applicable box)

1. LIST ALL PROPRIETORS, MEMBERS OR SHAREHOLDERS BY NAME, IDENTITY NUMBER, CITIZENSHIP AND DESIGNATED GROUPS.

Name and Surname #	Identity/ Passport number and Citizenship##	Percentage owned	Black	Indicate if youth	Indicate if woman	Indicate if person with disability	Indicate if living in Rural (R) / Under Developed Area (UD) / Township (T) / Urban (U).	Indicate if military veteran
1.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
4.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
5.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
7.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
8.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
9.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
10.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
11.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
12.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Where Owners are themselves a Company, Close Corporation, Partnership etc, identify the ownership of the Holding Company, together with Registration number
 ## State date of South African citizenship obtained (not applicable to persons born in South Africa)

¹ EME: Exempted Micro Enterprise

² QSE: Qualifying Small Business Enterprise

PA- 40: DECLARATION OF DESIGNATED GROUPS FOR PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT

Tender no: PEQ17/2021

2. DECLARATION:

The undersigned, who warrants that he/she is duly authorized to do so on behalf of the Tenderer, hereby confirms that:

- 1 The information and particulars contained in this Affidavit are true and correct in all respects;
- 2 The Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003), Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000), the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, National Small Business Act 102 of 1996 as amended and all documents pertaining to this Tender were studied and understood and that the above form was completed according to the definitions and information contained in said documents;
- 3 The Tenderer understands that any intentional misrepresentation or fraudulent information provided herein shall disqualify the Tenderer's offer herein, as well as any other tender offer(s) of the Tenderer simultaneously being evaluated, or will entitle the Employer to cancel any Contract resulting from the Tenderer's offer herein;
- 4 The Tenderer accepts that the Employer may exercise any other remedy it may have in law and in the Contract, including a claim for damages for having to accept a less favourable tender as a result of any such disqualification due to misrepresentation or fraudulent information provided herein;
- 5 Any further documentary proof required by the Employer regarding the information provided herein, will be submitted to the Employer within the time period as may be set by the latter;

Signed by the Tenderer

Name of representative	Signature	Date



PA36: Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for Designated Sectors.

(This form has been aligned with NT - SBD 6.2)

PA-36: DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x / y] * 100$$

Where

x is the imported content in Rand

y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 3.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on [http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp](http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial%20development/ip.jsp) at no cost.

PA36: Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for Designated Sectors.

(This form has been aligned with NT - SBD 6.2)

1.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;

2. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

<u>Description of services, works or goods</u>	<u>Stipulated minimum threshold</u>
<u>Electrical and Telecom Cables</u>	<u>90 %</u>
<u>Pumps medium voltage and electric accessories</u>	<u>70 %</u>
<u>Valves and actuators</u>	<u>70 %</u>
<u>Plastic Pipes</u>	<u>100%</u>

3. Does any portion of the goods or services offered have any imported content?

(Tick applicable box)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency on the date of advertisement of the bid.

The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.resbank.co.za

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

4. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.



PA36: Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for Designated Sectors.

(This form has been aligned with NT - SBD 6.2)

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION
(REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

IN RESPECT OF BID NO.

ISSUED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Institution):

.....
NB

- 1 The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
- 2 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. **Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below.** Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned, (full names),
do hereby declare, in my capacity as
of(name of bidder
entity), the following:

- (a) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
- (b) I have satisfied myself that:
 - (i) the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and
- (c) The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C:

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)	



PA36: Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for Designated Sectors.

(This form has been aligned with NT - SBD 6.2)

Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	
---	--

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above.

The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

- (d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Institution imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE: _____

WITNESS No. 1 _____

DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 2 _____

DATE: _____



the dti

Department
Trade and Industry
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X84, PRETORIA, 0001, the dti Campus, 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, 0002, Tel: (012) 394 0000
the dti Customer Contact Centre local: 0861 843 384 International: +27 12 394 9500, www.thedti.gov.za

Guidance Document for the Calculation of Local Content

1. DEFINITIONS

Unless explicitly provided in this guideline, the definitions given in SATS 1286:2011 apply.

2. GENERAL

2.1. Introduction

This guideline provides tenderers with a detailed description of how to calculate local content of products (goods, services and works) by components/material/services and enables them to keep an updated record for verification requirements as per the SATS 1286:2011 Annexure A and B.

The guideline consists of two parts, namely:

- a written guideline; and
- three declarations that must be completed:
 - Declaration C: “Local Content Declaration – Summary Schedule” (see Annexure C);
 - Declaration D: “Imported Content Declaration – Supporting Schedule to Annex C” (see Annexure D); and
 - Declaration E: “Local Content Declaration – Supporting Schedule to Annex C” (see Annexure E).

The guidelines and declarations should be used by tenderers when preparing a tender. A tenderer must complete Declarations D and E, and consolidate the information on Declaration C.

Annexure C must be submitted with the tender by the closing date and time as determined by the Tender Authority. The Tender Authority reserves the right to request that Declarations D and E also be submitted.

If the tender is successful, the tenderer must continuously update Declarations C, D and E with actual values for the duration of the contract.

NOTE:

Annexure A is a note to the purchaser in SATS 1286:2011; and
Annexure B is the Local Content Declaration IN SATS 1286:2011.

2.2. What is local content?

According to SATS 1286:2011, the local content of a product is the tender price less the value of imported content, expressed as a percentage. It is, therefore, necessary to first compute the imported value of a product to determine the local content of a product.

2.3. Categories: Imported and Local Content

The tenderer must differentiate between imported content and local content.

Imported content of a product by components/material/services is separated into two categories, namely:

- products imported directly by the tenderer; and
- products imported by a third party and supplied to the tenderer.

2.3.1. Imported Content

Identify the imported content, if any, by value for products by component/material/services. In the case of components/materials/services sourced from a South African manufacturer, agent, supplier or subcontractor (i.e. third party), obtain that information and Declaration D from the third party.

Calculate the imported content of components/materials/services to be used in the manufacture of the total quantity of the products for which the tender is to be submitted.

As stated in clause 3.2.4 of SATS 1286:2011: "If information on the origin of components, parts or materials is not available, it will be deemed to be imported content."

2.3.1.1. Imported directly by the tenderer:

When the tenderer import products directly, the onus is on the tenderer to provide evidence of any components/materials/services that were procured from a non-domestic source. The evidence should be verifiable and pertain to the tender as a whole. Typical evidence will include commercial invoices, bills of entry, etc.

When the tenderer procures imported services such as project management, design, testing, marketing, etc and makes royalty and lease payments, such payments relating to the tender must be included when calculating imported content.

2.3.1.2. Imported by a third party and supplied to the tenderer:

When the tenderer supplies components/material/services that are imported by any third party (for example, a domestic manufacturer, agent, supplier or subcontractor in the supply chain), the onus is on the tenderer to obtain verifiable evidence from the third party.

The tenderer must obtain Declaration D from all third parties for the related tender. The third party must be requested by the tenderer to continuously update Declaration D. Typical evidence of imported content will include commercial invoices, bills of entry etc.

When a third party procures imported services such as project management, design, testing, marketing etc. and makes royalty and lease payments, such payments relating to the tender must be included when calculating imported content.

2.3.1.3. Exempt Imported Content:

Exemptions, if any, are granted by the Department of Trade and Industry (the dti). Evidence of the exemptions must be provided and included in Annexure D.

2.3.2. Local Content

Identify and calculate the local content, by value for products by components/materials/services to be used in the manufacture of the total quantity of the products.

3. ANNEXURE C

3.1. Guidelines for completing Annexure C: Local Content Declaration – Summary Schedule

Note: The paragraph numbers correspond to the numbers in Annexure C.

C1. Tender Number

Supply the tender number that is specified on the specific tender documentation.

C2. Tender description

Supply the tender description that is specified on the specific tender documentation.

C3. Designated products

Supply the details of the products that are designated in terms of this tender (i.e. buses).

C4. Tender Authority

Supply the name of the tender authority.

C5. Tendering Entity name

Provide the tendering entity name (for example, Unibody Bus Builders (Pty) Ltd).

C6. Tender Exchange Rate

Provide the exchange rate used for this tender, as per the Standard Bidding Document (SBD) and Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) 6.2.

C7. Specified local content %

Provide the specified minimum local content requirement for the tender (i.e. 80%), as per the Standard Bidding Document (SBD) and Municipal Bidding Document (MDB) 6.2.

C8. Tender item number

Provide the tender item number(s) of the products that have a local content requirement as per the tender specification.

C9. List of items

Provide a list of the item(s) corresponding with the tender item number.
This may be a short description or a brand name.

Calculation of local content

C10. Tender price

Provide the unit tender price of each item excluding VAT.

C11. Exempted imported content

Provide the ZAR value of the exempted imported content for each item, if applicable. These value(s) must correspond with the value(s) of column D16 on Annexure D._____

C12. Tender value net of exempted imported content

Provide the net tender value of the item, if applicable, by deducting the exempted imported content (C11) from the tender price (C10).

C13. Imported value

Provide the ZAR value of the items' imported content.

C14. Local value

Provide the local value of the item by deducting the Imported value (C13) from the net tender value (C12).

C15. Local content percentage (per item)

Provide the local content percentage of the item(s) by dividing the local value (C14) by the net tender value (C12) as per the local content formula in SATS 1286.

Tender Summary

C16. Tender quantity

Provide the tender quantity for each item number as per the tender specification.

C17. Total tender value

Provide the total tender value by multiplying the tender quantity (C16) by the tender price (C10).

C18. Total exempted imported content

Provide the total exempted imported content by multiplying the tender quantity (C16) by the exempted imported content (C11). These values must correspond with the values of column D18 on Annexure D.

C19. Total imported content

Provide the total imported content of each item by multiplying the tender quantity (C16) by the imported value (C13).

C20. Total tender value

Total tender value is the sum of the values in column C17.

C21. Total exempted imported content

Total exempted imported content is the sum of the values in column C18. This value must correspond with the value of D19 on Annexure D.

C22. Total tender value net of exempted imported content

The total tender value net of exempt imported content is the total tender value (C20) less the total exempted imported content (C21).

C23. Total imported content

Total imported content is the sum of the values in column C19. This value must correspond with the value of D53 on Annexure D.

C24. Total local content

Total local content is the total tender value net of exempted imported content (C22) less the total imported content (C23). This value must correspond with the value of E13 on Annexure E.

C25. Average local content percentage of tender

The average local content percentage of tender is calculated by dividing total local content (C24) by the total tender value net of exempted imported content (C22).

4. ANNEXURE D

4.1. Guidelines for completing Annexure D: “Imported Content Declaration – Supporting Schedule to Annexure C”

Note: The paragraph numbers correspond to the numbers in Annexure D.

D1. Tender number

Supply the tender number that is specified on the specific tender documentation.

D2. Tender description

Supply the tender description that is specified on the specific tender documentation.

D3. Designated products

Supply the details of the products that are designated in terms of this tender (i.e. buses).

D4. Tender authority

Supply the name of the tender authority.

D5. Tendering entity name

Provide the tendering entity name (i.e. Unibody Bus Builders (Pty) Ltd).

D6. Tender exchange rate

Provide the exchange rate used for this tender, as per the Standard Bidding Document (SBD) and Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) 6.2.

Table A. Exempted Imported Content

D7. Tender item number

Provide the tender item number(s) of the product(s) that have imported content.

D8. Description of imported content

Provide a list of the exempted imported product(s), if any, as specified in the tender.

D9. Local supplier

Provide the name of the local supplier(s) supplying the imported product(s).

D10. Overseas supplier

Provide the name(s) of the overseas supplier(s) supplying the exempted imported product(s).

D11. Imported value as per commercial invoice

Provide the foreign currency value of the exempted imported product(s) disclosed in the commercial invoice accepted by the South African Revenue Service (SARS).

D12. Tender exchange rate

Provide the exchange rate used for this tender as per the Standard Bidding Document (SBD) and Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) 6.2.

D13. Local value of imports

Convert the value of the exempted imported content as per commercial invoice (D11) into the ZAR value by using the tender exchange rate (D12) disclosed in the tender documentation.

D14. Freight costs to port of entry

Provide the freight costs to the South African Port of the exempted imported item.

D15. All locally incurred landing costs and duties

Provide all landing costs including customs and excise duty for the exempted imported product(s) as stipulated in the SATS 1286:2011.

D16. Total landed costs excl VAT

Provide the total landed costs (excluding VAT) for each item imported by adding the corresponding item values in columns D13, D14 and D15. These values must be transferred to column C11 on Annexure C.

D17. Tender quantity

Provide the tender quantity of the exempted imported products as per the tender specification.

D18. Exempted imported value

Provide the imported value for each of the exempted imported product(s) by multiplying the total landed cost (excl. VAT) (D16) by the

tender quantity (D17). The values in column D18 must correspond with the values of column C18 of Annexure C.

D19. Total exempted imported value

The total exempted imported value is the sum of the values in column D18. This total must correspond with the value of C21 on Annexure C.

Table B. Imported Directly By Tenderer

D20. Tender item numbers

Provide the tender item number(s) of the product(s) that have imported content.

D21. Description of imported content:

Provide a list of the product(s) imported directly by tender as specified in the tender documentation.

D22. Unit of measure

Provide the unit of measure for the product(s) imported directly by the tenderer.

D23. Overseas supplier

Provide the name(s) of the overseas supplier(s) supplying the imported product(s).

D24. Imported value as per commercial invoice

Provide the foreign currency value of the product(s) imported directly by tenderer disclosed in the commercial invoice accepted by the South African Revenue Service (SARS).

D25. Tender rate of exchange

Provide the exchange rate used for this tender as per the Standard Bidding Document (SBD) and Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) 6.2.

D26. Local value of imports

Convert the value of the product(s) imported directly by the tenderer as per commercial invoice (D24) into the ZAR value by using the tender exchange rate (D25) disclosed in the tender documentation.

D27. Freight costs to port of entry

Provide the freight costs to the South African Port of the product(s) imported directly by the tenderer.

D28. All locally incurred landing costs and duties

Provide all landing costs including customs and excise duty for the product(s) imported directly by the tenderer as stipulated in the SATS 1286:2011.

D29. Total landed costs excl VAT

Provide the total landed costs (excluding VAT) for each item imported directly by the tenderer by adding the corresponding item values in columns D26, D27 and D28.

D30. Tender quantity

Provide the tender quantity of the product(s) imported directly by the tenderer as per the tender specification.

D31. Total imported value

Provide the total imported value for each of the product(s) imported directly by the tenderer by multiplying the total landed cost (excl. VAT) (D29) by the tender quantity (D30).

D32. Total imported value by tenderer

The total value of imports by the tenderer is the sum of the values in column D31.

Table C. Imported by Third Party and Supplied to the Tenderer

D33. Description of imported content

Provide a list of the product(s) imported by the third party and supplied to the tenderer as specified in the tender documentation.

D34. Unit of measure

Provide the unit of measure for the product(s) imported by the third party and supplied to tenderer as disclosed in the commercial invoice.

D35. Local supplier

Provide the name of the local supplier(s) supplying the imported product(s).

D36. Overseas supplier

Provide the name(s) of the overseas supplier(s) supplying the imported products.

D37. Imported value as per commercial invoice

Provide the foreign currency value of the product(s) imported by the third party and supplied to the tenderer disclosed in the commercial invoice accepted by SARS.

D38. Tender rate of exchange

Provide the exchange rate used for this tender as per the Standard Bidding Document (SBD) and Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) 6.2.

D39. Local value of imports

Convert the value of the product(s) imported by the third party as per commercial invoice (D37) into the ZAR value by using the tender exchange rate (D38) disclosed in the tender documentation.

D40. Freight costs to port of entry

Provide the freight costs to the South African Port of the product(s) imported by third party and supplied to the tenderer.

D41. All locally incurred landing costs and duties

Provide all landing costs including customs and excise duty for the product(s) imported by third party and supplied to the tenderer as stipulated in the SATS 1286:2011.

D42. Total landed costs excluding VAT

Provide the total landed costs (excluding VAT) for each product imported by third party and supplied to the tenderer by adding the corresponding item values in columns D39, D40 and D41.

D43. Quantity imported

Provide the quantity of each product(s) imported by third party and supplied to the tenderer for the tender.

D44. Total imported value

Provide the total imported value of the product(s) imported by third party and supplied to the tenderer by multiplying the total landed cost (D42) by the quantity imported (D43).

D45. Total imported value by third party

The total imported value from the third party is the sum of the values in column D44.

Table D. Other Foreign Currency Payments

D46. Type of payment

Provide the type of foreign currency payment. (i.e. royalty payment for use of patent, annual licence fee, etc).

D47. Local supplier making the payment

Provide the name of the local supplier making the payment.

D48. Overseas beneficiary

Provide the name of the overseas beneficiary.

D49. Foreign currency value paid

Provide the value of the listed payment(s) in their foreign currency.

D50. Tender rate of exchange

Provide the exchange rate used for this tender as per the Standard Bidding Document (SBD) and Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) 6.2.

D51. Local value of payments

Provide the local value of each payment by multiplying the foreign currency value paid (D49) by the tender rate of exchange (D50).

D52. Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or third party

The total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or a third party is the sum of the values in column D51.

D53. Total of imported content and foreign currency payment

The total imported content and foreign currency payment is the sum of the values in column D32, D45 and D52. This value must correspond with the value of C23 on Annexure C.

5. ANNEXURE E

5.1. Guidelines to completing Annexure E: "Local Content Declaration-Supporting Schedule to Annexure C"

The paragraph numbers correspond to the numbers in Annexure E

E1. Tender number

Supply the tender number that is specified on the specific tender documentation.

E2. Tender description

Supply the tender description that is specified on the specific tender documentation.

E3. Designated products

Supply the details of the products that are designated in terms of this tender (for example, buses/canned vegetables).

E4. Tender authority

Supply the name of the tender authority.

E5. Tendering entity name

Provide the tendering entity name (for example, Unibody Bus Builders (Pty) Ltd) Ltd).

Local Goods, Services and Works

E6. Description of items purchased

Provide a description of the items purchased locally in the space provided.

E7. Local supplier

Provide the name of the local supplier that corresponds to the item listed in column E6.

E8. Value

Provide the total value of the item purchased in column E6.

E9. Total local products (Goods, Services and Works)

Total local products (goods, services and works) is the sum of the values in E8.

E10. Manpower costs:

Provide the total of all the labour costs accruing only to the tenderer (i.e. not the suppliers to tenderer).

E11. Factory overheads:

Provide the total of all the factory overheads including rental, depreciation and amortisation for local and imported capital goods, utility costs and consumables. (Consumables are goods used by individuals and businesses that must be replaced regularly because they wear out or are used up. Consumables can also be defined as the components of an end product that are used up or permanently altered in the process of manufacturing, such as basic chemicals.)

E12. Administration overheads and mark-up:

Provide the total of all the administration overheads, including marketing, insurance, financing, interest and mark-up costs.

E13. Total local content:

The total local content is the sum of the values of E9, E10, E11 and E12. This total must correspond with C24 of Annexure C.

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

Tender description:

Tender Authority:

Tender Exchange Rate:

(C7)	Specified local content:	90%
------	--------------------------	-----

SAPS:MIDDELBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS

ELECTRICAL CABLES

Pula

4

EU

GBP

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

		Calculation of local content							Tender summary			
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content	
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)	
Page 60, Item 3	16mm2 x 2 - Core							150				
									Total tender value			
									(C20) Total tender value			
									(C21) Total Exempt imported content			
									(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content			
									(C23) Total Imported content			
									(C24) Total local content			
									(C25) Average local content % of tender			

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date:

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: _____

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

(C1)	Tender No.	PE03/2020
------	------------	-----------

(C1)	Tender No.	PE03/2020
------	------------	-----------

Tender description:

Tender description:

(C3)	Designated product(s)

(C3)	Designated product(s)

Tender Authority:

Tender Authority:

Tendering Entity name:

Tendering Entity name:

Tender Exchange Rate:

Tender Exchange Rate:

70%

Pula

EU

--	--

989

--	--

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

Specified local content: 70%		Calculation of local content							Tender summary			
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content	
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)	
								1				
		(C20) Total tender value										
		(C21) Total Exempt imported content										
		(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content										
		(C23) Total Imported content										
		(C24) Total local content										
		(C25) Average local content % of tender										

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date:

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date:

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

SAFES: Middelburg Police Complex: Installation of 3 x 10 000 litre water tanks with booster pumps

	Pula	EU	GBP
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			
61			
62			
63			
64			
65			
66			
67			
68			
69			
70			
71			
72			
73			
74			
75			
76			
77			
78			
79			
80			
81			
82			
83			
84			
85			
86			
87			
88			
89			
90			
91			
92			
93			
94			
95			
96			
97			
98			
99			
100			

[illegible]

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date:

(C20) Total tender value	(C21) Total Exempt imported content	(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content	(C23) Total (C23) Total (C24) Average local content

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

(C20)	Total tender value	R
-------	--------------------	---

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: _____

C2.2: BILL OF QUANTITIES

Item No		Quantity	Amount
	<p><u>BILL NO 1</u></p> <p><u>PRELIMINARIES</u></p> <p><u>MEANING OF TERMS "TENDER / TENDERER"</u></p> <p>Any reference to the words "Tender" or "Tenderer" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Bid" or "Bidder"</p> <p><u>PRELIMINARIES</u></p> <p>The JBCC Preliminaries Code 2103, May 2005 edition for use with the JBCC Principal Building Agreement Edition 4.1 Code 2101, March 2005 is taken to be incorporated herein. The tenderer is deemed to have referred to these documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause. These clauses are referred to by number and heading only. Where standard clauses or options are not applicable to the contract such modifications or corrections as are necessary are given under each relevant clause. Where an item is not relevant to this specific contract such item is marked "N/A" signifying "Not Applicable".</p> <p><u>PRICING OF PRELIMINARIES</u></p> <p>Should Option A, as set out in clause B10.3.1 hereinafter be used for the adjustment of preliminaries then each item priced is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories Fixed, Value Related or Time Related and the respective amounts entered in the spaces provided under each item</p> <p>Items not priced in these Preliminaries shall be deemed to be included elsewhere in these Bills of Quantities.</p> <p><u>SECTION A - JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT</u></p> <p><u>DEFINITIONS</u></p> <p>1 A1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION</p> <p>Clause 1.0</p> <p>Clause 1.1 Definition of "Commencement Date" is added:</p> <p>COMMENCEMENT DATE" means the date that the agreement, made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance, comes into effect</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Carried Forward</p> <p>Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office</p>		
		R	

Brought Forward

R

Clause 1.1 Definition of "**Construction Guarantee**" is amended by replacing it with the following:

"CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE" means a guarantee at call obtained by the **contractor** from an institution approved by the **employer** in terms of the **employer's** construction guarantee form as selected in the **schedule**

Clause 1.1 Definition of "**Construction Period**" is amended by replacing it with the following:

"CONSTRUCTION PERIOD" means the period commencing on the **commencement date** and ending on the date of **practical completion**

Clause 1.1 Definition of "**Corrupt Practice**" is added:

"CORRUPT PRACTICE" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.

Clause 1.1 Definition of "**Fraudulent Practice**" is added:

"FRAUDULENT PRACTICE" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any tenderer and includes collusive practice among tenderers (prior to or after the tender submission) designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the tenderer of the benefits of free and open competition.

Clause 1.1 Definition of "**Interest**" is amended by replacing it with the following:

"INTEREST" means the interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act no. 1 of 1999).

Clause 1.1 Definition of "**Principal Agent**" is amended by replacing it with the following:

"PRINCIPAL AGENT" means the person or entity appointed by the **employer** and named in the **schedule**. In the event of a **principal agent** not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of a **principal agent** as detailed in the **agreement** shall be fulfilled by a representative of the **employer** as named in the **schedule**

Clause 1.1 Definition of "**Security**" is amended by replacing it with the following:

Carried Forward

R

		Brought Forward	R	
	<p>"SECURITY" means the form of security provided by the employer or contractor, as stated in the schedule, from which the contractor or employer may recover expense or loss</p> <p>Clause 1.6 is amended by replacing the words "prepaid registered post, telefax or e-mail" with "pre-paid registered post or telefax"</p> <p>Clause 1.6.4 is amended by replacing it with the following:</p> <p>No clause</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p> <p><u>OBJECTIVE AND PREPARATION</u></p>			
2	<p>A2.0 OFFER, ACCEPTANCE AND PERFORMANCE</p> <p>Clause 2.0</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>		Item	
3	<p>A3.0 DOCUMENTS</p> <p>Clause 3.0</p> <p>Clause 3.2.1 is amended by replacing "14.1" with 14.0"</p> <p>Clause 3.7 is amended by the addition of the following:</p> <p>The contractor shall supply and keep a copy of the JBCC Series 2000 Principal Building Agreement and Preliminaries applicable to this contract on the site, to which the employer, principal agent and agents shall have access at all times</p> <p>Clause 3.10 is amended by replacing the second reference to "principal agent" with the word "employer"</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>		Item	
		Carried Forward	R	
	<p>Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office</p>			

	Brought Forward	R	
4	<p>A4.0 DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY</p> <p>Clause 4.0</p> <p>Clause 4.3 is amended by replacing it with the following:</p> <p>No clause</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
5	<p>A5.0 EMPLOYER'S AGENTS</p> <p>Clause 5.0</p> <p>Clause 5.1.2 is amended to include clauses 32.6.3, 34.3, 34.4 and 38.5.8</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
6	<p>A6.0 SITE REPRESENTATIVE</p> <p>Clause 6.0</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
7	<p>A7.0 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS</p> <p>Clause 7.0</p> <p>Note: A separate clause has been included in Section C: Specific Preliminaries of the bills of quantities / lump sum document for the contractor to have the opportunity to price for all the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
8	<p>A8.0 WORKS RISK</p> <p>Clause 8.0</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
	Carried Forward	R	
<p>Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office</p>			

		Brought Forward	R	
9	A9.0 INDEMNITIES			
	Clause 9.0			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
10	A10.0 WORKS INSURANCES			
	Clause 10.0			
	Clause 10.0 is amended by the addition of the following clauses:			
	10.5 Damage to the Works			
	(a) Without in any way limiting the contractor's obligations in terms of the contract, the contractor shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the works by whatever cause during construction of the works and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any such damage. The contractor shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection and security of the works as the contractor may deem necessary			
	(b) The contractor shall at all times proceed immediately to remove or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the works and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the works			
	(c) The employer shall carry the risk of damage to or destruction of the works and materials paid for by the employer that is the result of the excepted risks as set out in 10.6			
	(d) Where the employer bears the risk in terms of this contract, the contractor shall, if requested to do so, reinstate any damage or destroyed portions of the works and the costs of such reinstatement shall be measured and valued in terms of 32.0 hereof			
	10.6 Injury to Persons or loss of or damage to Properties			
	(a) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever arising out of or in the course of or caused by the execution of the works unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the employer is legally liable			
	(b) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or			
		Carried Forward	R	
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward

R

damage to any moveable or immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the **site**, whether belonging to or under the control of the **employer** or any other body or person, arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the execution of the **works** unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the **employer** is legally liable

- (c) The **contractor** shall, upon receiving a **contract instruction** from the **principal agent**, cause the same to be made good in a perfect and workmanlike manner at his own cost and in default thereof the **employer** shall be entitled to cause it to be made good and to recover the cost thereof from the **contractor** or to deduct the same from amounts due to the **contractor**
- (d) The **contractor** shall be responsible for the protection and safety of such portions of the premises placed under his control by the **employer** for the purpose of executing the **works** until the issue of the **certificate of practical completion**
- (e) Where the execution of the **works** involves the risk of removal of or interference with support to adjoining properties including land or structures or any structures to be altered or added to, the **contractor** shall obtain adequate insurance and will remain adequately insured or insured to the specific limit stated in the contract against the death of or injury to persons or damage to such property consequent on such removal or interference with the support until such portion of the **works** has been completed
- (f) The **contractor** shall at all times proceed immediately at his own cost to remove or dispose of any debris and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair such property and to execute the **works**

10.7 High risk insurance

In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable subsurface conditions that may result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or do line formation the following will apply:

10.7.1 Damage to the works

The **contractor** shall, from the **commencement date** of the **works** until the date of the **certificate of practical completion** bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any damage to and/or destruction of the **works** consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The **contractor** shall take such precautions and security

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Brought Forward

R

measures and other steps for the protection of the **works** as he me deem necessary

When so instructed to do so by the **principal agent**, the **contractor** shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the **works** and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the **works** at the **contractor's** own costs

10.7.2 Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the **employer** against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable or immoveable or personal property or property contiguous to the **site**, whether belonging to or under the control of the **employer** or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic movement, a mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract

10.7.3 It is the responsibility of the **contractor** to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.7.1 and 10.7.2. Without limiting the **contractor's** obligations in terms of the contract, the **contractor** shall, within twenty one (21) **calender days** of the **commencement date** but before commencement of the **works**, submit to the **employer** proof of such insurance policy, if requested to do so

10.7.4 The employer shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the **contractor's** default of his obligations as set out in 10.7.1; 10.7.2 and 10.7.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the **contractor** or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the **employer** and the **contractor** and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

		Brought Forward	R	
11	A11.0 LIABILITY INSURANCES			
	Clause 11.0			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
12	A12.0 EFFECTING INSURANCES			
	Clause 12.0			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
13	A13.0 No Clause		Item	
14	A14.0 SECURITY			
	Clause 14.0			
	Clauses 14.1 - 14.8 are amended by replacing them with the following:			
	14.1 In respect of contracts with a contract sum up to R1 million, the security to be provided by the contractor to the employer will be a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)			
	14.1.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be <i>mutatis mutandi</i> in terms of 31.8(A)			
	14.1.2 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the employer complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction security or portions thereof to the contractor			
	14.2 In respect of contracts with a contract sum above R1 million, the contractor shall have the right to select the security to be provided in terms of 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, or 14.7 as stated in the schedule . Such security shall be provided to the employer within twenty-one (21) calender days from commencement date . Should the contractor fail to select the security to be provided or should the contractor fail to provide the employer with the selected security within twenty-one (21) calender days from commencement date , the security in terms of 14.7 shall be deemed to have been selected.			
	14.3 Where security as a cash deposit of ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:			
		Carried Forward	R	
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward

R

14.3.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with a cash deposit equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) **calender days** from **commencement date**

14.3.2 Within twenty-one (21) **calender days** of the day of **practical completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three per cent (3%) of the **contract value** (excluding VAT), and refund the balance to the **contractor**

14.3.3 Within twenty-one (21) **calender days** of the date of **final completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the **contract value** (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the **contractor**

14.3.4 On the date of payment of the amount in the final **payment certificate**, the **employer** shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the **contractor**

14.3.5 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer's** entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit **security** or portions thereof to the **contractor**

14.3.6 The parties expressly agree that neither the **employer** nor the **contractor** shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party

14.4 Where **security** as a variable **construction guarantee** of ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) has been selected:

14.4.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with an acceptable variable **construction guarantee** equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) **calender days** from **commencement date**

14.4.2 The variable **construction guarantee** shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable **Construction Guarantee** form included in the invitation to tender

14.4.3 The **employer** shall return the variable **construction guarantee** to the **contractor** within fourteen (14) **calender days** of it expiring

14.4.4 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable **construction guarantee**

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Brought Forward

R

14.5 Where **security** as a fixed **construction guarantee** of five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) and a five per cent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:

14.5.1 The **contractor** shall furnish a fixed **construction guarantee** to the **employer** equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT)

14.5.2 The fixed **construction guarantee** shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last certificate of **practical completion**

14.5.3 The **employer** shall return the fixed **construction guarantee** to the **contractor** within fourteen (14) **calender days** of it expiring

14.5.4 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be in terms of 31.8 (A) and 34.8

14.5.5 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the fixed **construction guarantee** or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both

14.6 Where **security** as a cash deposit of five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:

14.6.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with a cash deposit equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) **calender days** from **commencement date**

14.6.2 Within twenty-one (21) **calender days** of the date of **practical completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall refund the cash deposit in total to the **contractor**

14.6.3 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be *mutatis mutandi* in terms of 31.8(A)

14.6.4 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** may issue a written notice in terms of 33.4 or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both

14.7 Where **security** as a payment reduction of ten per cent (10%) of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:

14.7.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate**

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Brought Forward

R

shall be *mutatis mutandi* in terms of 31.8(B)

14.7.2 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer's** entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction or portions thereof to the **contractor**

14.8 Payments made by the guarantor to the **employer** in terms of the fixed or variable **construction guarantee** shall not prejudice the rights of the **employer** or **contractor** in terms of this **agreement**

14.9 Should the **contractor** fail to furnish the **security** in terms of 14.2, the **employer**, in his sole discretion and without notification to the **contractor**, is entitled to change the **contractor's** selected form of **security** to that of a ten per cent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT), whereafter 14.7 shall be applicable

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Brought Forward

R

EXECUTION

15 A15.0 PREPARATION FOR AND EXECUTION OF THE WORKS

Clause 15.0

Clause 15.1.1 is amended by replacing it with:

No clause

Clause 15.1.2 is amended by replacing it with:

The **security** selected in terms of 14.0

Clause 15.1 is amended by the addition of the following clause:

15.1.4 And acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), within twenty-one (21) **calender days of commencement date**

Clause 15.2.1 is amended by replacing it with the following clause:

Give the **contractor** possession of the **site** within ten (10) **working days** of the **contractor** complying with the terms of 15.1.4

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

16 A16.0 ACCESS TO THE WORKS

Clause 16.0

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

17 A17.0 CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS

Clause 17.0

Clause 17.1.11 is amended by deleting the words "and the appointment of **nominated** and **selected subcontractors**"

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

		Brought Forward	R	
18	A18.0 SETTING OUT OF THE WORKS			
	Clause 18.0			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
19	A19.0 ASSIGNMENT			
	Clause 19.0			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
20	A20.0 NOMINATED SUBCONTRACTORS			
	Clause 20.0			
	Clause 20.1.3 is amended by replacing it with the following:			
	No clause			
	Note: See item B9.1 hereinafter for adjustment of attendance on nominated subcontractors executing work allowed for under provisional sums			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
21	A21.0 SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS			
	Clause 21.0			
	Clause 21 is amended by replacing it with:			
	No clause			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
22	A22.0 EMPLOYER'S DIRECT CONTRACTORS			
	Clause 22.0			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
		Carried Forward	R	
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

		Brought Forward	R	
23	A23.0 CONTRACTOR'S DOMESTIC SUBCONTRACTORS			
	Clause 23.0			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
	<u>COMPLETION</u>			
24	A24.0 PRACTICAL COMPLETION			
	Clause 24.0			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
25	A25.0 WORKS COMPLETION			
	Clause 25.0			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
26	A26.0 FINAL COMPLETION			
	Clause 26.0			
	Clause 26.1.2 is amended by inserting "#" next to 26.1.2			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
27	A27.0 LATENT DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD			
	Clause 27.0			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
28	A28.0 SECTIONAL COMPLETION			
	Clause 28.0			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
		Carried Forward	R	
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

		Brought Forward	R	
29	A29.0 REVISION OF DATE FOR PRACTICAL COMPLETION			
	Clause 29.0			
	Clause 29.2.5 is amended by replacing it with:			
	No clause			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
30	A30.0 PENALTY FOR NON-COMPLETION			
	Clause 30.0			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
	<u>PAYMENT</u>			
31	A31.0 INTERIM PAYMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR			
	Clause 31.0			
	Clause 31.5.2 is amended by replacing "14.7.1" with "14.0"			
	Clause 31.8 is amended by replacing it with the following two alternative clauses:			
	Alternative A			
	31.8(A) Where a security is selected in terms of 14.1; 14.5 or 14.6, the value of the works in terms of 31.4.1 and materials and goods in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:			
	31.8(A).1 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion			
	31.8(A).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion			
	31.8(A).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 34.6			
	31.8(A).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final payment certificate in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the			
		Carried Forward	R	
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward

R

employer. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final **payment certificate**

Alternative B

31.8(B) Where **security** as a payment reduction in terms of 14.7 has been selected, the value of the **works** in terms of 31.4.1 and **materials and goods** in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:

31.8(B).1 Ninety per cent (90%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued up to the date of **practical completion**

31.8(B).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **practical completion** and up to but excluding the date of **final completion**

31.8(B).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **final completion** and up to but excluding the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6

31.8(B).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the **employer**. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final **payment certificate**

Clause 31.12 is amended by deleting the following:

Payment shall be subject to the **employer** giving the **contractor** a tax invoice for the amount due

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

32 A32.0 ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONTRACT VALUE

Clause 32.0

Clauses 32.5.1, 32.5.4 and 32.5.7 are amended by the addition of the following at the end of the sentence:

"due to no fault of the **contractor**"

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

[illegible]

Brought Forward

R

CANCELLATION

36 | A36.0 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER - CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT

Clause 36.0

Clause 36.1 is amended by the addition of the following clauses:

36.1.3 refuses or neglects to comply strictly with any of the conditions of contract

36.1.4 estate being sequestrated, liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa

36.1.5 in the judgement of the **employer**, has engaged in **corrupt** or **fraudulent practices** in competing for or in executing the contract

Clause 36.3 is amended by removing the reference to "No clause" and replacing the words "**principal agent**" with "**employer**"

Clause 36.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause:

36.7 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this **agreement** either by the **employer** or the **contractor**; or for any reason whatsoever, the **contractor** shall on written instruction, discontinue with the **works** on a date stated and withdraw himself from the **site**. The **contractor** shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the **works** on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

		Brought Forward	R	
37	<p>A37.0 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER - LOSS AND DAMAGE</p> <p>Clause 37.0</p> <p>Clause 37.3.5 is amended by replacing "ninety (90) with "one hundred and twenty (120)"</p> <p>Clause 37.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause:</p> <p>37.5 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this agreement either by the employer or the contractor; or for any reason whatsoever, the contractor shall on written instruction, discontinue with the works on a date stated and withdraw himself from the site. The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the works on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>		Item	
38	<p>A38.0 CANCELLATION BY CONTRACTOR - EMPLOYER'S DEFAULT</p> <p>Clause 38.0</p> <p>Clause 38.5.4 is amended by replacing "ninety (90)" with "one-hundred and twenty (120)"</p> <p>Clause 38.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause:</p> <p>38.7 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this agreement either by the employer or the contractor; or for any reason whatsoever, the contractor shall on written instruction, discontinue with the works on a date stated and withdraw himself from the site. The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the works on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>		Item	
		Carried Forward	R	
	<p>Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office</p>			

		Brought Forward	R	
39	<p>A39.0 CANCELLATION - CESSATION OF THE WORKS</p> <p>Clause 39.0</p> <p>Clause 39.3.5 is amended by the addition of the following at the end of the sentence: "within one hundred and twenty (120) working days of completion of such a report"</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p> <p><u>DISPUTE</u></p>		Item	
40	<p>A40.0 DISPUTE SETTLEMENT</p> <p>Clause 40.0</p> <p>Clause 40.2.2 is amended by replacing "one (1) year" with "three (3) years"</p> <p>Clause 40.6 is amended by removing the reference to:</p> <p>No clause</p> <p>Clause 40.7.1 is amended by replacing "(10)" with "(15)" and by the addition of the following:</p> <p>Whether or not mediation resolves the dispute, the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the mediation and equally share the costs of the mediator and related costs</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p> <p><u>SUBSTITUTE PROVISIONS</u></p>		Item	
41	<p>A41.0 STATE CLAUSES</p> <p>Clause 41.0</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>		Item	
		Carried Forward	R	
	<p>Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office</p>			

	Brought Forward	R	
	<u>CONTRACT VARIABLES</u>		
42	THE SCHEDULE (DPW-04EC)		
	Clause 42.0		
	Tenderers are referred to the Contract Data (DPW-04EC) for variables pertaining to this contract	Item	
	<u>SECTION B - JBCC PRELIMINARIES</u>		
	<u>B1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION</u>		
43	B1.1 Definition and interpretation		
	See also clause A1.0 of Section A for additional and/or amended definitions which shall apply equally to this Section		
	Fixed: _____ Value: _____ Time: _____	Item	
	<u>B2.0 DOCUMENTS</u>		
44	B2.1 Checking of documents		
	Fixed: _____ Value: _____ Time: _____	Item	
45	B2.2 Provisional bills of quantities YES		
	Fixed: _____ Value: _____ Time: _____	Item	
46	B2.3 Availability of construction documentation		
	Fixed: _____ Value: _____ Time: _____	Item	
47	B2.4 Interest of agents		
	Fixed: _____ Value: _____ Time: _____	Item	
48	B2.5 Priced documents		
	Fixed: _____ Value: _____ Time: _____	Item	
	Carried Forward	R	
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office		

		Brought Forward	R	
49	B2.6 Tender submission			
	Clause 2.6 is amended by replacing "JBCC Form of Tender" with "Form of Offer and Acceptance DPW-07(EC)"			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
	<u>B3.0 THE SITE</u>			
50	B3.1 Defined works area			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
51	B3.2 Geotechnical investigation N/A			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
52	B3.3 Inspection of the site			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
	No claims for extras arising from the contractor having failed to comply with this clause will be entertained			
53	B3.4 Existing premises occupied			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
54	B3.5 Previous work - dimensional accuracy			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
55	B3.6 Previous work - defects			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
56	B3.7 Services - known			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
57	B3.8 Services - unknown			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
		Carried Forward	R	
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

		Brought Forward	R	
58	B3.9 Protection of trees			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
59	B3.10 Articles of value			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
60	B3.11 Inspection of adjoining properties			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
	<u>B4.0 MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACT</u>			
61	B4.1 Management of the works			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
62	B4.2 Programme for the works			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
63	B4.3 Progress meetings			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
64	B4.4 Technical meetings			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
65	B4.5 Labour and plant records			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
	<u>B5.0 SAMPLES, SHOP DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS</u>			
66	B5.1 Samples of materials			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
67	B5.2 Workmanship samples			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
		Carried Forward	R	
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

		Brought Forward	R	
68	B5.3 Shop drawings			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
69	B5.4 Compliance with manufacturers' instructions			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
	<u>B6.0 TEMPORARY WORKS AND PLANT</u>			
70	B6.1 Deposits and fees			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
71	B6.2 Enclosure of the works			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
72	B6.3 Advertising			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
73	B6.4 Plant, equipment , sheds and offices			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
74	B6.5 Main notice board N/A			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
75	B6.6 Subcontractors notice board N/A			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
	<u>B7.0 TEMPORARY SERVICES</u>			
76	B7.1 Location			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
77	B7.2 Water			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
		Carried Forward	R	
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

		Brought Forward	R	
78	B7.3 Electricity			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
79	B7.4 Telecommunication facilities			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
80	B7.5 Ablution facilities			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
	<u>B8.0 PRIME COST AMOUNTS</u>			
81	B8.1 Responsibility for prime cost amounts			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
	<u>B9.0 ATTENDANCE ON N/S SUBCONTRACTORS</u>			
82	B9.1 General attendance			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
83	B9.2 Special attendance			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
84	B9.3 Commissioning - fuel, water and power			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
	<u>B10.0 FINANCIAL ASPECTS</u>			
85	B10.0 Statutory taxes, duties and levies			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
86	B10.2 Payment of preliminaries			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
		Carried Forward	R	
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

	Brought Forward	R	
87	<p>B10.3 Adjustment of preliminaries</p> <p>Clauses B10.3.1 and B10.3.2 are amended by replacing "within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site" with "when submitting his priced bills of quantities / lump sum document"</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
88	<p>B10.4 Payment certificate cash flow</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p> <p><u>B11 GENERAL</u></p>	Item	
89	<p>B11.1 Protection of the works</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
90	<p>B11.2 Protection/isolation of existing/sectionally occupied works</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
91	<p>B11.3 Security of the works</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
92	<p>B11.4 Notice before covering work</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
93	<p>B11.5 Disturbance</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
94	<p>B11.6 Environmental disturbance</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
95	<p>B11.7 Works cleaning and clearing</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
	Carried Forward	R	
<p>Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office</p>			

		Brought Forward	R	
96	B11.8 Vermin			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
97	B11.9 Overhand work			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
98	B11.10 Instruction manuals and guarantees			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
99	B11.11 As built information			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
100	B11.12 Tenant installations			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
	<u>B12 SCHEDULE OF VARIABLES</u>			
101	B12.1 Schedule of variables			
	<p>This schedule contains all variables referred to in this document and is divided into pre-tender and post-tender categories. The pre-tender category must be completed in full and included in the tender documents. Both the pre-tender and post-tender categories form part of these Preliminaries.</p> <p>Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as "not applicable" or deleted and not left blank. Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross-referenced to the applicable clause of the schedule. Key cross reference clauses are italicised in [] brackets</p>			
	Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____		Item	
	12.1 PRE-TENDER INFORMATION			
	12.1.1 Provisional bills of quantities			
	[2.2] The quantities are provisional YES			
	12.1.2 Availability of construction documentation			
	[2.3] Construction documentation is complete - Bills of Quantities Only			
		Carried Forward	R	
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

<p style="text-align: right;">Brought Forward</p> <p>12.1.3 Interests of agents [2.4] Details: The professional team has no financial interest in this contract</p> <p>12.1.4 Defined works area [3.1] The works area is confined to existing Middelburg SAPS site in the Eastern Cape.</p> <p>12.1.5 Geotechnical investigation [3.2] Details: No Geotechnical investigation was carried out.</p> <p>12.1.6 Existing premises occupied [3.4] Specific requirements: The existing premises are occupied and tenderer's should take cognosence thereof when pricing this document.</p> <p>12.1.7 Previous work - dimensional accuracy [3.5] Details: The accuracy of the existing building work is accepted</p> <p>12.1.8 Previous work - defects [3.6] Details: The defects are accepted</p> <p>12.1.9 Service - known [3.7] Details: The services that are known and can be pointed out to the successful tenderer at the Site Handover Meeting</p> <p>12.1.10 Protection of trees [3.9] Specific requirements: N/A</p> <p>12.1.11 Inspection of adjoining properties [3.11] Specific requirements: None</p> <p>12.1.12 Enclosure of the works [6.2] Specific requirements: The Contractor is to safely close-off the areas where construction is taking place as to ensure the safety of pupils and staff during all hours</p> <p>12.1.13 Offices [6.4.3] Specific requirements: The Contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on completion of the works an office for the exclusive use of the principal agent, minimum size 4 x 3 x 3m high internally, suitably insulated and ventilated, provided with electric lighting and fitted with boarded floor, desk, chair. The office shall be kept clean and fit for use at all times.</p>	R	
<p style="text-align: right;">Carried Forward</p> <p>Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office</p>	R	

Brought Forward

R

12.1.14 Main notice board

[6.5] Specific requirements: **N/A**

The **contractor** shall provide, erect where directed, maintain and remove on completion of the **works** a notice board size 3 x 3m, per typical drawing no. W503 attached to these Bills of Quantities, constructed of suitable boarding with flat smooth surface and with edging bead 19mm thick round outer edges and projecting 12mm from face of boarding and rounded on front edge. The board shall be securely fixed to hoarding, where hoarding is provided, or fixed to and including a suitable supporting structure of timber or tubular posts and braces. The board is to be painted ivory white and the bead and 12mm dividing lines dark green. All wording shall be inscribed in dark green as per the coat of arms for SA, painted sans serif lettering.

The notice board for the EPWP is also to be erected in accordance with the forgoing board.

12.1.15 Subcontractors notice board

[6.6] A notice board is required	NO
Specific requirements:	NONE

12.1.16 Water

[7.2] Option A (by contractor)	YES
Option B (by employer - free of charge)	NO
Option C (by employer - metered)	NO

12.1.17 Electricity

[7.3] Option A (by contractor)	NO
Option B (by employer - free of charge)	YES
Option C (by employer - metered)	NO

12.1.18 Telecommunications

[7.4] Telephone	YES
Facsimile	No
E-mail	YES

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

		Brought Forward	R
12.1.19	Ablution facilities		
[7.5]	Option A (by contractor)	YES	
	Option B (by employer)	NO	
12.1.20	Protection of existing/sectionally occupied works		
[11.2]	Protection is required	YES	
12.1.21	Special attendance		
[9.2]	Subcontractor (1) details:	N/A	
	Subcontractor (2) details:	N/A	
	Subcontractor (3) details:	N/A	
	Subcontractor (4) details:	N/A	
12.1.22	Protection of the works		
[11.1]	Specific requirements: None		
12.1.23	Disturbance		
[11.5]	Specific requirements:		
	The contractor shall keep the site, structures, etc well watered during operations to prevent dust and shall provide and erect and remove on completion of the works all necessary temporary dust screens all to the satisfaction of the principal agent		
12.1.24	Environmental disturbance		
[11.6]	Specific requirements:	NONE	
12.2	POST-TENDER INFORMATION		
12.2.1	Payment of preliminaries		
[10.2]	Option A (prorated)	YES / NO	
	Option B (calculated)	YES / NO	
12.2.2	Adjustment of preliminaries		
[10.3]	Option A (three categories)	YES / NO	
	Option B (detailed breakdown)	YES / NO	
		Carried Forward	R
Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward

R

12.2.3 Additional agreed preliminaries items

Details:

SECTION C - SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES

Section C contains specific preliminary items which apply to this contract except where N/A (Not Applicable) appears against an item

102 C1 CONTRACT DRAWINGS

N/A

The drawings issued with this tender documents do not comprise the complete set but serve as a guide only for tendering purposes and for indicating the scope of the work to enable the tenderer to acquaint himself with the nature and extent of the **works** and the manner in which they are to be executed

Should any part of the drawings not be clearly understood by the tenderer he shall, before submitting his tender, obtain clarification in writing from the **principal agent**

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

103 C2 PREAMBLES

The document " Construction Works: Specifications: General Specification (PW371-A) Edition 2.0" is obtainable on the Department's website (<http://www.publicworks.gov.za> under "Consultants Guidelines") and shall be read in conjunction with the **bills of quantities** and be referred to for the full descriptions of work to be done and materials to be used

The document "Construction Works: Specifications: Particular Specification (PW371-B) Edition 2.0" is issued together with the drawings and shall be read in conjunction with the drawings and **bills of quantities**.

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

	Brought Forward	R	
104	<p>C3 TRADE NAMES</p> <p>Wherever a trade name for any product has been described in the bills of quantities, the tenderer's attention is drawn to the fact that any other product of equal quality may be used subject to the written approval of the principal agent being obtained prior to the closing date for submission of tenders</p> <p>If prior written approval for an alternative product is not obtained, the product described shall be deemed to have been tendered for</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
105	<p>C4 IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT</p> <p>Where imported items are listed in the tender documents, the tenderer shall provide all the information called for, failing which the price of any such item, materials or equipment shall be excluded from currency fluctuations. (refer to Schedule of Imported Materials and Equipment DPW-23(EC) to be completed by tenderer)</p> <p>Notwithstanding any provisions elsewhere regarding the adjustment of contract prices, the price of any item, material or equipment listed in terms of this clause shall be excluded from the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (if applicable)</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
106	<p>C5 VIEWING THE SITE IN SECURITY AREAS</p> <p>The site is situated in a security area and the tenderer must arrange with the responsible officer of Correctional Services to obtain permission to enter the site for tendering purposes</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
107	<p>C6 COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS IN SECURITY AREAS</p> <p>As the works falls within a security area the contractor must give the unit commander or other responsible officer notice before commencement of the works. Should the contractor fail to make such arrangements, admission to the site may be refused and any additional costs will be for the contractor's account</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____</p>	Item	
	Carried Forward	R	
	<p>Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office</p>		

Brought Forward

R

108 C7 ENTRANCE PERMITS TO SECURITY AREAS

As the **works** falls within a security area the **contractor** shall obtain entrance permits for his personnel and workmen entering the area and shall comply with all regulations and instructions which may be issued from time to time regarding the protection of persons and property under the control of the Defence Force, Police or chief security officer

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

109 C8 SECURITY CHECK OF PERSONNEL

The **principal agent** may require the **contractor** to have his personnel and workmen, or a certain number of them, security classified

In the event of the **principal agent** requesting the removal of a person or persons from the **works** for security reasons, the **contractor** shall do so forthwith and shall thereafter ensure that such person or persons are denied access to the **works** and the **site** and/or to any document or information relating to the **works**

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

110 C9 PROHIBITION ON TAKING PHOTOGRAPHS

In terms of article 119 of the Defence Act, 44 of 1957, it is prohibited to sketch or to take photographs of any military site or installation or any building or civil works thereon or to be in possession of a camera or other apparatus used for taking photographs except when authorized thereto by or on behalf of the Minister

The same prohibition is also applicable to all correctional institutions in terms of article 44.1(e) of the Correctional Services Act 8 of 1959

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Brought Forward

R

C10 HIV/AIDS AWARENESS

N/A

It is required of the **contractor** to thoroughly study the HIV/AIDS Specification (PW1544) of the Department that must be read together with and is deemed to be incorporated under this Section of the **bills of quantities**. Provision for pricing of HIV/AIDS awareness is made under items C10.1 to C10.5 hereafter and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned specification are deemed to be priced hereunder, as the said items represent the only method of measurement and no additional items or extras to the contract in this regards shall be entertained

The **contractor** must take note that compliance with the HIV/AIDS Specification is compulsory. In the event of partial or total non-compliance, the **principal agent**, notwithstanding the provisions of clause A31.0 of Section A or any other clause to the contrary, reserves the right to delay issuing any progress **payment certificate** until the **contractor** provides satisfactory proof of compliance. The **contractor** shall not be entitled to any compensation of whatsoever nature, including interest, due to such delay of payment

111 C10.1 AWARENESS CHAMPION

N/A

Selection, appointment, briefing and making available of an Awareness Champion including provision of all relevant services, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

Fixed: _____ Value: _____ Time: _____

Item

112 C10.2 AWARENESS WORKSHOPS

N/A

Selection and appointment of a competent Service Provider approved by the **principal agent**, provision of a Service Provider Workshop Plan and a suitable venue, conducting of awareness workshops by means of traditional and/or modern multi-media techniques, including follow-up courses, making available all tuition material and performing assessment procedures, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

Fixed: _____ Value: _____ Time: _____

Item

113 C10.3 POSTERS, BOOKLETS, VIDEOS, ETC. N/A

Provision; displaying, maintaining and replacing when necessary of four plastic laminated posters, booklets and educational videos, etc. for the duration of the **contract period**, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

Fixed: _____ Value: _____ Time: _____

Item

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Brought Forward

R

114 C10.4 ACCESS TO CONDOMS

N/A

Provision and maintenance of condom dispensers fixed in position, including male and female condoms, replenishing male and female condoms on a daily basis as required for the duration of the **construction period**, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

115 C10.5 MONITORING

N/A

Monitoring HIV/AIDS awareness of workers, providing the **principal agent** with access to information including making available all reports, thoroughly completed and reflecting the correct information, for the duration of the **construction period** and close out, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Brought Forward

R

116 C11 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT

The **contractor** shall comply with all the requirements set out in the Construction Regulations, 2014 issued under the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act no 85 of 1993).

The **contractor** shall comply with all the requirements set out for compliance with the COVID regulations.

It is required of the **contractor** to thoroughly study the Health and Safety Specification that must be read together with and is deemed to be incorporated under this section of the Bills of Quantities.

The **contractor** must take note that compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is compulsory. In the event of partial or total non-compliance, the **principal agent**, notwithstanding the provisions of clause A31.0 of Section A or any other clause to the contrary, reserves the right to delay issuing any progress **payment certificate** until the **contractor** provides satisfactory proof of compliance. The **contractor** shall not be entitled to any compensation of whatsoever nature, including interest, due to such delay of payment.

Provision for pricing of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained.

Preparation of the Contractor's site specific Health and Safety Plan
Item 1

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Principal Contractor's initial obligations in respect of the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Construction Regulations

Item 1

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Principal Contractor's time related obligations in respect of the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Construction Regulations

Months 3

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Brought Forward

R

117 C12 IMPLEMENTATION OF LABOUR INTENSIVE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS UNDER THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)

The **contractor** shall comply with all the requirements of the "Code of Good Practice for Employments and Conditions of Works for Special Public Works Programme" issued in terms of the "Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No 75 of 1997)" and the related "Ministerial Determination", for the employment of locally employed temporary workers on a labour-intensive infrastructure project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The **contractor** shall enter into an employment agreement with all workers and provide certified copies of such agreements and identity documents of the workers to the **principal agent** within 28 calendar days

The **contractor** shall maintain daily records with regard to the workers employed and shall, on monthly basis, submit a report to the **principal agent** in the prescribed format. Compulsory indicators such as the project budget, actual project expenditure, number of job opportunities created, demographic characteristics of workers employed, minimum daily wage rate, number of person-days of employment created and number of training person-days, shall be included in the said report all as defined in the "Guidelines for the Implementation of Labour intensive Infrastructure Projects under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)"

Provision for pricing of compliance with the aforementioned is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements in respect of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Brought Forward

R

- 118 C13 EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF YOUTH WORKERS ON THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP) INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS: NATIONAL YOUTH SERVICE (NYS) N/A

The **contractor** shall comply with Additional Specification SL: Employment and Training of Youth Workers on the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects: National Youth Service (NYS) as attached to these **bills of quantities**

The **contractor** shall identify a minimum of youth workers from a priority list, and shall employ them at the statutory labour rates for a minimum period and train them as per aforementioned specification and as elsewhere measured in these **bills of quantities**

The **contractor** shall liaise and co-ordinate with the **employer** and the EPWP Training Service Provider with regard to the priority list, the selection of youth workers, and the employment and training of the identified youth workers

The **contractor** shall avail the services of an adequately qualified foreman specifically for the EPWP- NYP youth workers, to act as their construction supervisor. The foreman will be responsible for continually monitoring the progress of the youth workers and for addressing questions and issues that may arise from the youth workers

Separate items which will be subject to re-measurement, have been included elsewhere in these **bills of quantities** to cover the direct costs associated with the employment and training of youth workers. Any additional requirements in respect of the aforementioned specification are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained

Fixed: _____ Value: _____ Time: _____

Item

- 119 C14 USE OF LOCAL SMME's

It is the requirement of the **employer** that the **contractor** enhances the use of local Small, Micro and Medium Enterprises (SMME's) involved in the project. This is required to be done through the use of both traditional building techniques and **labour intensive construction techniques** careful and considered construction planning

Provision for pricing of compliance with the aforementioned is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements in respect of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained

(a) SMME's involvement of at least 5% of the contract value to be

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Brought Forward

R

sourced from within 50km of the project site

(b) SMME's involvement of at least 25% of the contract value to be sourced from within 400km of the project site

It is the requirement of the **employer** that the **contractor** shall **sub-contract a minimum of 30%** of their contract value to any one or more of the following categories: **N/A**

- (a) An EME or QSE
- (b) An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people
- (c) An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth
- (d) An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women
- (e) An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities
- (f) An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdevelop areas or townships
- (g) A co-operative which is at least 51% owned by black people
- (h) An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are Military vererans

Contractors are refered to the CSD for a list of prospective sub-contractors. Contractors must ensure that their proposed sub-contractor(s) conform to the following:

1. Possess necessary accreditation where applicable;
2. Be registered with relevant bodies (CIDB, various Councils,etc.) where applicable;
3. Possess necessary capabilities to deliver the sub-contract work;
4. Meet the requirements in terms of the stipulated designated groups;
5. Geographical located at the place where the project will be delivered.

Geographical location must be determined using the following criteria:

- (a) Relevant ward, if not available;
- (b) Relevant neighbouring wards, if not available;
- (c) Relevant Local Municipality, if not available;
- (d) Relevant District Municipality, if not available;
- (e) Relevant Metro, if not available;
- (f) Relevant Province, if not available;
- (g) Relevant neighbouring Province, if not available;
- (h) Anywhere within the borders of South Africa.

The 30% should be allowcated to SMME's in the following CIDB graded catagories at the percentages specified:

CIDB Grade 2 with max. value range of R 650,000	40%
CIDB Grade 3 with max. value range of R 2,000,000	30%

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Brought Forward

R

CIDB Grade 4 with max. value range of R 4,000,000 30%

Failure to achieve the above-mentioned 30% SMME participation goal shall result in a penalty of 3% of the contract value to be deducted by the Employer

The contractor must provide proof of agreements reached with SMME's from a list of SMME's provided by the department. These agreements are to be provided at the closing date of the tender and will form part of the contractors responsiveness criteria.

The contractor must provide all the necessary proof and documentation that the 30% SMME's participation goals have been reached.

All costs in complying with the above-mentioned requirements must be priced under this item, no additional claims whatsoever shall be entertained with regards to the above-mentioned requirements.

Fixed: _____ Value: _____ Time: _____

Item

120 **C15 USE OF LOCAL BUILDING MATERIALS**

Preference shall be given to the supply of materials produced or manufactured in the Eastern Cape Province, and provided that:

(a) Such materials comply in all respects with the specific requirements of PW371

(b) The availability of such materials shall not adversely affect the desired progress of the specific works

(c) The use of such materials shall not constitute grounds for any claim for increased cost in respect thereof

(d) Materials of at least 10% of the contract value to be sourced from within 50km of the project site

(e) Material of at least 20% of the contract value to be sourced from within 400km of the project site

Provision for pricing of compliance with the aforementioned is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements in respect of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained

Fixed: _____ Value: _____ Time: _____

Item

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Brought Forward

R

121 **C16 : EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)**

The **contractor** shall comply with all the requirements of the "Code of Good Practice for Employments and Conditions of Work for Special Public Works Programme" issued in terms of the "Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No 75 of 1997)" and the related "Ministerial Determination", for the employment of locally employed temporary workers on a labour-intensive infrastructure project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The **contractor** shall enter into an employment agreement with all workers and provide certified copies of such agreements and Identity documents of the workers to the principal agent within 28 calendar days.

The **contractor** shall maintain daily records with regard to the workers employed and shall, on monthly basis, submit a report to the **principal agent** in the prescribed format. Compulsory indicators such as the project budget, actual project expenditure, number of job opportunities created, demographic characteristics of workers employed, minimum daily wage rate, number of person-days of employment created and number of training person-days, shall be included in the said report all as defined in the "Guidelines for the Implementation of Labour-Intensive Infrastructure Projects under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)"

Provision for pricing of compliance with the aforementioned is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements in respect of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained

Fixed:_____ Value:_____ Time:_____

Item

Carried to Summary

R

Bill No. 1
Preliminaries
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<u>BILL No. 3EARTHWORKS</u>			
	<u>NOTE:</u> Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades before pricing this bill			
	Tenderers are advised to study the Department of Public Works- Construction works: General Specification (PW371-A) and Construction works: Particular Specification (PW371-B) before pricing this bill			
	<u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u>			
	<u>Proprietary items or materials</u>			
	Proprietary items or materials where specified are to be of the brand specified - or other approved - by the Head: Works			
	<u>Nature of material to be excavated</u>			
	The material to be excavated is assumed to be predominantly of a composition that will allow "soft excavation" as specified, but including a percentage of "intermediate excavation" and "hard rock excavation"			
	<u>Carting away of excavated material</u>			
	Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations, or alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site			
	<u>SITE CLEARANCE</u>			
	<u>Site clearance</u>			
1	Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc and trees not exceeding 200mm girth	m2	96	
	<u>REMOVAL OF TREES ETC</u>			
	Carried Forward		R	
	Bill No. 3 Earthworks Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward			R
<u>Taking out and removing, grubbing up roots, filling in holes and compacting to 90% Mod AASHTO density</u>			
2	Tree stump not exceeding 1m high, exceeding 200mm and not exceeding 500mm girth	No	3
<u>Cutting down and removing, grubbing up roots, filling in holes and compacting to 90% Mod AASHTO density</u>			
3	Tree exceeding 200mm and not exceeding 500mm girth	No	3
<u>EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC OTHER THAN BULK</u>			
<u>EXCAVATIONS ETC</u>			
<u>Digging up topsoil</u>			
4	Digging up topsoil to an average depth of 150mm and preserving for use of filling	m2	38
<u>Soft excavation not exceeding 2m deep</u>			
5	Trenches	m3	33
<u>Extra over trench and hole soft excavations for</u>			
6	Soft rock	m3	3
7	Hard rock	m3	3
<u>Extra over excavations in earth for breaking up and removing</u>			
8	Brickwork	m3	2
9	Unreinforced concrete	m3	2
10	Reinforced concrete	m3	3
Carried Forward			R
Bill No. 3 Earthworks Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward			R
<u>Extra over all excavations for carting away</u>			
11	Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor	m3 16	
<u>Risk of collapse of excavations</u>			
12	Sides of trench and hole excavations not exceeding 1,5m deep	m2 9	
<u>Keeping excavations free from water</u>			
13	Keeping excavations free from mud and all water other than from subterranean sources	Item	
<u>FILLING, ETC</u>			
<u>Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density</u>			
14	Backfilling to trenches, holes, etc	m3 17	
<u>Earth filling G5 supplied by the contractor compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density</u>			
15	Under floors, etc	m3 5	
<u>Earth filling G3 supplied by the contractor compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density</u>			
16	Under floors, etc	m3 5	
<u>Course river sand filling supplied by the contractor compacted in 150mm layers to 95% Mod AASHTO density</u>			
17	50mm thick dry, clean, washed riversand layer evenly spread over filling (elsewhere), leveled, watered and rammed to receive waterproof membrane (elsewhere) under solid floors.	m2 31	
Carried Forward			R
Bill No. 3 Earthworks Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

[illegible]

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<u>BILL No. 4</u>			
	<u>CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT</u>			
	<p><u>NOTE:</u> Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades before pricing this bill</p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study the Department of Public Works- Construction works: General Specification (PW371-A) and Construction works: Particular Specification (PW371-B) before pricing this bill</p>			
	<u>UNREINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES</u>			
	<u>25 MPa/19mm concrete</u>			
1	Strip footings	m3	8	
	<u>REINFORCED CONCRETE</u>			
	<u>25 MPa/ 19mm Concrete poured around reinforcement:</u>			
2	Surface beds cast in panels on waterproofing	m3	5	
3	Surface beds cast in panels around water tanks on waterproofing	m3	5	
4	Pavings cast in panels	m3	3	
	<u>SMOOTH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY II)</u>			
	<u>Smooth formwork to sides</u>			
5	Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide	m	60	
	Carried Forward		R	
	Bill No. 4 Concrete, formwork and reinforcement Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward			R
<u>CONCRETE TESTING</u>			
6	Allow for all necessary concrete test cubes size 150 x 150 x 150mm cast from batches of concrete required for the entire contract as specified, made, stored, cured and tested in accordance with SABS Methods 861 and 863, including use of approved cube moulds, transporting to an approved testing laboratory for testing, paying all charges and submitting reports to the Head : Works	Item	
<u>CONCRETE SUNDRIES</u>			
<u>Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wooden float to a broom finish</u>			
7	Surface beds, slabs, etc.	m2	76
<u>MOVEMENT JOINTS, ETC.</u>			
<u>Vertical loggle construction joints through concrete including one coat thick cement slurry and one coat Bitumen paint to one face</u>			
8	Surface beds not exceeding 300mm thick	m	7
<u>Expansion joints with 12mm thick Bitumen impregnated softboard between vertical concrete and brick surfaces</u>			
9	Expansion joint not exceeding 300mm high	m	82
<u>Saw cut joints:</u>			
10	Form 3 x 40mm saw cut to top of concrete within 12 hours of pouring. Allow to cure for 7 days, then ream out to form 13mm deep and 6mm wide recess.	m	7
<u>REINFORCEMENT</u>			
<u>Fabric reinforcement</u>			
11	Type 245 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, etc.	m2	94
Carried to Summary			R
Bill No. 4 Concrete, formwork and reinforcement Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<u>BILL No. 5MASONRY</u>			
	<u>NOTE:</u> Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades before pricing this bill			
	Tenderers are advised to study the Department of Public Works- Construction works: General Specification (PW371-A) and Construction works: Particular Specification (PW371-B) before pricing this bill			
	<u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u>			
	<u>Proprietary items or materials</u>			
	Proprietary items or materials where specified are to be of the brand specified - or other approved - by the Head: Works			
	<u>BRICKWORK</u>			
	<u>Sizes in descriptions</u>			
	Where sizes in descriptions are given in brick units, "one brick" shall be the length and "half brick" the width of a brick			
	<u>Cement mortar</u>			
	Unless otherwise described, all brickwork shall be built in 1:5 cement mortar			
	<u>External walls, etc</u>			
	Descriptions of hollow walls shall be deemed to include leaving every fifth perpend of the bottom course of the external skin open as a weep hole			
	Walls in two skins described as "bagged and sealed" shall be deemed to include having the outer face of the inner skin bagged with 1:6 cement and sand mixture and sealed with two coats "Brixal" bitumen emulsion waterproofing coating			
	Carried Forward		R	
	Bill No. 5 Masonry Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward			R
<u>Face bricks</u>			
Bricks shall be ordered timeously to obtain uniformity in size and colour			
<u>Pointing</u>			
Descriptions of recessed pointing to fair face brickwork and face brickwork shall be deemed to include square recessed, hollow recessed, weathered pointing, etc			
<u>Samples, etc</u>			
Rates for brickwork, faced brickwork, etc shall include for all required samples			
<u>BRICKWORK</u>			
<u>Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in foundations (Provisional)</u>			
1	One brick walls	m2	33
<u>Brickwork of NFP bricks in superstructure</u>			
2	One brick walls	m2	34
<u>BRICKWORK SUNDRIES</u>			
<u>Joint forming material in movement joints</u>			
3	12mm Bitumen impregnated fibre board built in vertically through brick walls in foundations (Provisional)	m2	2
<u>Brickwork reinforcement</u>			
4	150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally	m	540
<u>Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc</u>			
5	32 x 1,6mm Cramp 600mm long, three times bend with one end fixed to brickwork and one end buildt into brickwork	No	24
Carried Forward			R
Bill No. 5 Masonry Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward

R

FACE BRICKWORK

" Face bricks at (PC Amount R 7000/1000 delivered to site) with recessed horizontal and vertical joints.

6	Extra over brickwork for face brickwork.	m2	38
---	--	----	----

Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc pointed with recessed joints on all exposed faces

7	Coping on top of one brick wall pointed on top and both sides	m	44
---	---	---	----

Carried to Summary

R

Bill No. 5
Masonry
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

[illegible]

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<u>BILL No. 7</u>			
	<u>PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE (PROVISIONAL)</u>			
	NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades before pricing this bill			
	Tenderers are advised to study the Department of Public Works- Construction works: General Specification (PW371-A) and Construction works: Particular Specification (PW371-B) before pricing this bill			
	<u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u>			
	<u>Fixing of pipes</u>			
	Unless specifically otherwise stated, descriptions of pipes shall be deemed to include fixing to walls etc, casting in, building in or suspending not exceeding 1m below suspension level			
	<u>Reducing fittings</u>			
	Where fittings have reducing ends or branches they are described as "reducing". In the case of pipes with diameters not exceeding 60mm only the largest end or branch size is given. Should the contractor wish to use other fittings and bushes or reducers he may do so on the understanding that no claim in this regard will be entertained. In the case of pipes with diameters exceeding 60mm all sizes are given and no claim for extra bushes, reducers, etc will be entertained			
	<u>Exposed concrete surfaces</u>			
	Exposed surfaces of concrete stormwater channels, cover slabs, inspection eye marker slabs, gulley tops, cleaning eye tops, catchpits, inspection chambers, etc shall be finished smooth with plaster			
	<u>RAINWATER DISPOSAL</u>			
	Carried Forward		R	
	Bill No. 7 Plumbing and Drainage Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward			R
<u>0.7mm Baked enamel on aluminium gutter system in continuous lengths:</u>			
1	100 x 125mm Ogee eaves gutters.	m	180
2	Extra over eaves gutter for stopped end.	No	12
3	Extra over eaves gutter for outlet for 76 x 64mm pipe.	No	12
4	76 x 64mm Rainwater pipes.	m	48
5	Extra over rainwater pipe for offset bend.	No	12
6	Extra over rainwater pipe for shoe.	No	6
<u>TAPS, VALVES, ETC.</u>			
<u>Polished brass</u>			
7	22mm Lockable tank cock with lugged brass lever as Cobra 541	No	3
8	50mm Automatic float level control valve including float switch or stainless steel ball valve installed complete as per manufacturers instructions in uPVC 5000L watertank.	No	3
<u>Stainless steel</u>			
9	28mm Sluice/gate valve with teflon seat	No	3
10	32mm Non-return valve	No	9
<u>INTERNAL WATER SUPPLY</u>			
11	15mm Pipes	m	18
12	22mm Pipes	m	36
Carried Forward			R
Bill No. 7 Plumbing and Drainage Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward			R
<u>Extra over class 2 copper pipes for "Conex" compression fittings</u>			
13	15mm Bush, elbow, bend, tee, reducing tee, saddles, etc.	No 18	
14	22mm Bush, elbow, bend, tee, reducing tee, saddles, etc.	No 18	
<u>Sundries</u>			
15	Testing internal water reticulation	Item	
<u>EXTERNAL WATER RETICULATION</u>			
<u>Class 12 uPVC pressure pipes</u>			
16	32mm Pipe layed in and including trenches	m 300	
17	32mm Pipe cast in concrete (concrete elsewhere)	m 6	
<u>Extra over uPVC pressure pipes for solvent welded pressure fittings</u>			
18	32mm Adaptor.	No 9	
19	32mm Tee	No 6	
20	32mm Elbow	No 6	
<u>TANKS, ETC.</u>			
21	5000 Litre Polyethylene water tank with 40mm diameter inlet at top and 40mm overflow outlet and 40mm outlet at base of tank including access hatch on top with vermin-proof vent	No 6	
<u>STORMWATER CHANNELS</u>			
Carried Forward			R
Bill No. 7 Plumbing and Drainage Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward			R
<u>Unreinforced concrete 20 Mpa in-situ stormwater channels rendered smooth all round, including excavations, formwork, etc.</u>			
22	1000 x 150mm Thick V-dish channel 75mm deep	m	30
23	Extra for angles, intersections, ends, dressing into sides of catchpits, etc.	No	12
<u>Sundries</u>			
24	Excavate to open face to form cutt-off drain to falls, form banks and remainder deposit on site where directed	m3	3
25	Triangular shaped stormwater channel outlet 900mm wide at head, 1.5m wide at base and 1.5m long at sides formed of 100mm thick concrete V-shaped base including all excavations, formwork and six 150 x 150mm broken bricks or stones protruding 150mm high at base of the spill basin	No	3
Carried to Summary			R
Bill No. 7 Plumbing and Drainage Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<u>BILL No. 8</u>			
	<u>ELECTRICAL WORK (PROVISIONAL)</u>			
	NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades before pricing this bill			
	Tenderers are advised to study the Department of Public Works- Construction works: General Specification (PW371-A) and Construction works: Particular Specification (PW371-B) before pricing this bill			
	<u>PREAMBLES</u>			
	All equipment, electrical materials or methods of installation shall comply fully with SABS 0142-1 as published December 2001			
	<u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u>			
	The descriptions of items in this section is abbreviated descriptions of the work to be done and of the materials to be used, the tenderer are therefore referred to the full specifications for the full descriptions and complete specifications			
	<u>Proprietary items or materials</u>			
	Proprietary items or materials where specified are to be of the brand specified - or other approved - by the Head: Works			
	<u>ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION</u>			
	<u>Qualified Electrician</u>			
	Tenderer's are advised that a registered and qualified 3-phase electrician will be required to provide a electrical compliance certificate upon completion of the project			
	Carried Forward		R	
	Bill No. 8 Electrical Work (Provisional) Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward

R

Schedule of information

Tenderers are advised that information schedules are included with the project specifications. These schedules must be completed and submitted with the Tenders.

Labelling & Colour Coding

The cost of labelling and colour coding must be included within the prices of the respective equipment.

Fixing of conduits

The fixing of conduits shall be as follows

- a) Build in conduits in wall chases with cement mortar and clamps
- b) Fix conduits on wall surfaces and in roof spaces with approved saddles
- c) Cast conduit in concrete surface beds or slabs
- d) Do surface fixing level, plumb, neatly and in straight line by means of standard spacer saddles

Chasing

All chasing shall be carried out neatly. Do not chase walls constructed of hollow blocks, locate services in the block cavities. Chase solid walls not deeper than one third of the wall thickness vertically and not more than one sixth horizontally. Avoid horizontal chasing where possible. Ensure that chases, holes and recesses are so made as not to impair the strength or stability of the wall, or reduce the fire resistance properties of the wall. Fill chases with mortar once the conduits are in position

Chasing and making good have not been measured separately and shall be deemed to be included in the descriptions of conduiting

Carried Forward

R

Bill No. 8
Electrical Work (Provisional)
Professional Services
NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office

Brought Forward			R
<u>Laying of electric cables</u>			
Excavate 600mm below finished ground level			
Encase the installed cable in river sand or sifted sand			
Mark the cable route with approved concrete cable markers			
<u>DISTRIBUTION BOARDS</u>			
<u>Distribution boards complete with sheetmetal trays, frames, subframes, busbars, provision for future circuit breakers, labeling and legend cards</u>			
1	25A Single pole mccb's	No	3
2	63A Double pole earth leakage units	No	3
<u>ELECTRICAL SUPPLY</u>			
<u>PVC/PVC/SWA-ECC/PVC/600/1000V grade cable in ground not exceeding 1m deep</u>			
3	16mm ² x 2 - Core	m	150
<u>Cable termination to PVC/PVC/SWA-ECC/PVC cable including glands, shrouds, lugs, making off and connections and any additional lengths required</u>			
4	16mm ² x 2 - Core	No	6
<u>Cable sundries</u>			
5	150mm Wide cable danger warning tape placed 150mm above cables in trenches	m	75
<u>LIGHTING AND SMALL POWER</u>			
<u>Rigid PVC conduits</u>			
6	25mm Diameter	m	75
Carried Forward			R
Bill No. 8 Electrical Work (Provisional) Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

Brought Forward		
<u>GALVANISED CONDUIT</u>		
<u>Chased and/or fixed in brickwork not exceeding 3000mm above floor level (making good of chase by others)</u>		
7	25mm Diameter	m 12
<u>CONDUIT BOXES AND FITTINGS</u>		
8	100 x 50 x 50mm Deep box	No 3
9	100 x 100 x 50mm Deep box	No 3
<u>Galvanised trunking with cover fixed to brickwork</u>		
10	50x50mm Trunking	m 75
<u>CONDUCTORS</u>		
<u>PVC insulated stranded copper conductors drawn into wireways</u>		
11	1,5mm ²	m 150
12	2,5mm ²	m 150
13	4mm ²	m 150
<u>LIGHT SWITCHES, SWITCHED SOCKET OUTLETS, ETC.</u>		
14	16A Single three-pin switched socket outlet	No 3
15	25A Two phase isolator with external waterproof box	No 3
<u>TESTING AND COMMISSIONING</u>		
16	Allow for testing, balancing and commissioning the complete electrical installation	Item
Carried to Summary		
Bill No. 8 Electrical Work (Provisional) Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office		

R

R

Brought Forward			R
	<u>Galvanised Cage for Pressure pump consisting of 50 x 50 x 5mm angle iron framework covered with expanded metal mesh, bolted to concrete surface bed.</u>		
2	Single cage 400mm wide, 600mm long and 600mm high internally.	No 1	
3	100mm M13 expansion bolt	No 1	
	<u>Commissioning, Maintenance, etc</u>		
4	Allow for commissioning and testing of the installation	Item	
5	Allow for 12 month maintenance and guarantee of the installation	Item	
6	Allow for providing operating and maintenance manuals	Item	
Carried to Summary			R
Bill No. 9 Mechanical Installation (Provisional) Professional Services NDPW & I - Port Elizabeth Regional Office			

FINAL SUMMARY

[illegible]



public works
& infrastructure
Department:
Public Works and Infrastructure
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

VOLUME 3: CONTRACT

C1. AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA



public works
& infrastructure
Department:
Public Works and Infrastructure
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

C1.2 CONTRACT DATA

DPW-04 (EC): CONTRACT DATA: JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Project title:	SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS		
Tender no:	PEQ17/2021	Reference no:	14/1/3/1/1/6422/5082

	<p>The Conditions of Contract are clauses 1 to 41 of the JBCC Series 2000 Principal Building Agreement (Edition 4.1 of March 2005) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee.</p> <p>Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained through most regional offices of the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, Master Builders Association, South African Association of Consulting Engineers, South African Institute of Architects, Association of Construction Project Managers, Building Industries Federation South Africa, South African Property Owners Association or Specialist Engineering Contractors Committee.</p>
--	--

	<p>CONTRACT VARIABLES</p> <p>THE SCHEDULE</p> <p>The schedule contains all variables referred to in this document and is divided into part 1: contract data completed by the employer and part 2: contract data completed by the contractor. Part 1 must be completed in full and included in the tender documents. Both the part 1 and part 2 form part of this agreement</p> <p>Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as 'not applicable' or deleted but not left blank. Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross referenced to the applicable clause of the schedule. Key cross reference clauses are italicised in [] brackets</p>
--	--

42.0	Part 1: Contract Data completed by the Employer:
------	---

42.1	CONTRACTING AND OTHER PARTIES
42.1.1	<p>Employer:</p> <p>Government of the Republic of South Africa in its Department of Public Works</p> <p>Postal address: The Director General Private Bag X3913 Port Elizabeth 6056</p> <p>Tel: 041 408 2093 Fax: N/A</p> <p>Physical address: The Main Entrance Eben Donges Building Hancock st, North End Port Elizabeth 6056</p>

Tender no: PEQ17/2021

42.1.2 [1.1, 5.1]	Principal Agent: National Department of Public Works - Mr Idrees Salaam Madatt Postal address: Private Bag X3913 North End Port Elizabeth, 6056 Tel: (041) 408 2193 / 082 814 8369 Fax: N/A
[1.1]	Representative of the Employer: Miss V. Mbasa Postal address: Private Bag X3913 North End Port Elizabeth 6056 Tel: 041 408 2093 Fax: N/A
42.1.3 [1.1, 5.2]	Agent (1) National Department of Public Works - Mr Martin Meiring Agent's service: Quantity Surveyor Postal address: Private Bag X3913 North End Port Elizabeth 6056 Tel: (041) 408 2123 / 076 991 0011 Fax: N/A
42.1.4 [1.1, 5.2]	Agent (2) National Department of Public Works - Mr Chris Schutte Agent's service: Civil Engineer Postal address: Private Bag X3913 North End Port Elizabeth 6056 Tel: (041) 408 2160 / 071 470 9598 Fax: N/A
42.1.5 [1.1, 5.2]	Agent (3) National Department of Public Works - Mr Malusi Mshumpela



	Agent's service: OHS Agent Postal address: Private Bag X3913 North End Port Elizabeth 6056 Tel: (041) 408 2051 / 082 066 9130 Fax:
--	--

Tender no: PEQ17/2021

42.1.6 [1.1, 5.2]	Agent (4) Agent's service: Postal address: Tel: Fax:
42.1.7 [1.1, 5.2]	Agent (5) Agent's service: Postal address: Tel: Fax:
42.1.8 [1.1, 5.2]	Agent (6) Agent's service: Postal address: Tel: Fax:
42.1.9 [1.1, 5.2]	Agent (7) Agent's service: Postal address:

	Tel:	Fax:
--	------	------

42.2	CONTRACT DETAILS
42.2.1 [1.1]	Works description: Refer to document C3 – Scope of Work.
42.2.2 [1.1]	Site description: Refer to document C4 – Site Information.
42.2.4 [41.0]	Specific options that are applicable to a State organ only Where so :

Tender no: PEQ17/2021

[1.1 #] [31.11.2 #] [31.12.2#]	1) Interest rate legislation: The interest rate applicable will be as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)
[11.2.#]	2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
[31.4.2 #]	3) Payment will be made for materials and goods Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
[40.2.2.#] [26.1.2 #]	4) Dispute resolution of any dispute shall be conducted in the following chronologically order with litigation being last resort: 4.1 Negotiation 4.2 Mediation 4.3 Adjudication 4.4 Arbitration 4.5 litigation 5) Extended defects liability period applicable to the following elements: <i>Building and Electrical Works - 3 months. Civil Works, Landscaping, and Electrical- & Mechanical Equipment - 12 months</i>
42.2.6 [15.3]	Period for the commencement of the works after the contractor takes possession of the site : Ten (10) working days .
42.2.7 [24.3.1] [30.1]	For the works as a whole: The date for practical completion shall be three (3) months from the commencement date and the penalty per calendar day shall be R 0.11 per R100 tendered amount .
42.2.8 [24.3.1] [28.1]	For the works in sections : The date for practical completion from the commencement date and the penalty per calendar day : Section 1: <i>insert description as may be applicable</i> <i>insert penalty amount</i> Section 2: <i>insert description as may be applicable</i> <i>insert penalty amount</i> Section 3:

	<p><i>insert description as may be applicable</i></p> <p><i>insert penalty amount</i></p> <p>Section 4: <i>insert description as may be applicable</i></p> <p><i>insert penalty amount</i></p> <p>Section 5: <i>insert description as may be applicable</i></p> <p><i>insert penalty amount</i></p> <p>Section 6: <i>insert description as may be applicable</i></p> <p><i>insert penalty amount</i></p>
42.2.9 [1.2]	The law applicable to this agreement shall be that of the: Republic of South Africa

Tender no: PEQ17/2021

42.3	INSURANCES
42.3.1 [10.1 #, 10.2 # 12.1 #]	<p>Contract works insurance to be effected by the contractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> To the minimum value of the contract sum plus 10%</p> <p>With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> For the minimum sum of R ()</p> <p>With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim</p>
42.3.2 [10.1 #, 10.2 #, 12.1 #]	<p>Supplementary insurance is required: Yes</p> <p>To the minimum value of the contract sum plus 10 %</p>
42.3.3 [11.1 #, 12.1 #]	<p>Public liability insurance to be effected by the contractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> For the sum of R 5 million</p> <p>With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> For the sum of R 1 000 000.00 (one million)</p> <p>With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim</p>
42.3.4 [11.2 #, 12.1 #]	<p>Support insurance to be effected by the contractor</p> <p>For the sum of R <i>insert amount (insert amount in words)</i></p> <p>With a deductible of R <i>insert amount (insert amount in words)</i></p>

42.4	DOCUMENTS
42.4.2 [3.7]	Three (3) copies of the construction documents will be supplied to the contractor free of charge



Contract Data: JBCC 2000 Principal Building Agreement
(Edition 4.1 of March 2005): DPW-04 (EC)

42.4.3	Bills of quantities / Lump sum document schedule of rates drawn up in accordance with: <input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/> Standard System of Measuring Building Work (sixth edition as amended) Or <input type="checkbox"/> Standard System of Measuring Building Work for Small or Simple Buildings 1999 Or <input type="checkbox"/> Other (<i>specify</i>)
42.4.5 [3.4]	JBCC Engineering General Conditions are to be included in the contract documents : No

42.4.6 [31.5.3]	<p>The contract value is to be adjusted using CPAP indices: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
[32.13]	<p>Where CPAP is applicable, the contract sum will be adjusted in accordance with the JBCC Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (CPAP) as set out in the CPAP Indices Application Manual as prepared by the JBCC Series 2000, code 2118, dated May 2005 and any amendments thereto:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Glass etc. measured in specialist section Metalwork, will be adjusted in terms of the index for that work group unless specifically stated otherwise in the bills of quantities 2) All electrical installations in buildings and power distribution systems shall be adjusted in terms of the index for Work Group 160 Electrical Installation. In case of uninterruptible power supplies, elevators, escalators and hoists, generating sets, motor-alternator sets and intercommunication systems shall be in accordance with Work Group 170 3) With reference to Work Group 190 a proportion of the value related preliminaries pro rata to the amount of work excluded from adjustment, shall be excluded from Contract Price Adjustment Provisions, if Option A has been selected for the adjustment of preliminaries 4) Further to clause 3.4.4 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual, the listing of additional items for exclusion by tenderers, will not be permitted 5) Where V results in a negative amount after application of the formula in clause 8.3 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual the factor of 0,55 shall be substituted by 1,45 <p>Alternative Indices: Not Applicable</p>



42.4.7 [3.10]	<p>Details of changes made to the provisions of JBCC standard documentation</p> <p>Clause</p> <p>1.1 COMMENCEMENT DATE – means the date that the agreement, made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance, comes into effect</p> <p>CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE – means a guarantee at call obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the employer in terms of the employer's construction guarantee form as selected in the schedule</p> <p>CONSTRUCTION PERIOD – means the period commencing on the commencement date and ending on the date of practical completion</p> <p>CORRUPT PRACTICE – means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution</p> <p>FRAUDULENT PRACTICE – means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any tenderer, and includes collusive practice among tenderers (prior to or after the tender submission) designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the tenderer of the benefits of free and open competition</p> <p>INTEREST – the interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)</p> <p>PRINCIPAL AGENT – means the person or entity appointed by the employer and named in the schedule. In the event of a principal agent not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of a principal agent as detailed in the agreement shall be fulfilled by a representative of the employer as named in the schedule</p>
	<p>SECURITY – means the form of security provided by the employer or contractor, as stated in the schedule, from which the contractor or employer may recover expense or loss</p> <p>1.6 Any notice given may be delivered by hand, sent by prepaid registered post or telefax. Notice shall be presumed to have been duly given when:</p> <p>1.6.4 No clause</p> <p>3.2.1 A construction guarantee in terms of 14.0, where so elected in his tender</p> <p>3.7 Add at the end thereof:</p> <p>The contractor shall supply and keep a copy of the JBCC Series 2000 Principal Building Agreement and Preliminaries applicable to this contract on the site, to which the employer, principal agent and agents shall have access at all times.</p> <p>3.10 Replace the second reference to "principal agent" with the word "employer"</p> <p>4.3 No clause</p> <p>5.1.2 under clause 41- Include reference to 32.6.3; 34.3; 34.4 and 38.5.8 in terms of which the employer has retained its authority and has not given a mandate to the principal agent and in terms of which the employer shall sign all documents</p> <p>10.5 Add the following as 10.5</p>

	<p>Damage to the works</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Without in any way limiting the contractor's obligations in terms of the contract, the contractor shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the works by whatever cause during construction of the works and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any such damage. The contractor shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection and security of the works as the contractor may deem necessary (2) The contractor shall at all times proceed immediately to remove or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the works and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the works (3) The employer shall carry the risk of damage to or destruction of the works and materials paid for by the employer that is the result of the excepted risks as set out in 10.6 (4) Where the employer bears the risk in terms of this contract, the contractor shall, if requested to do so, reinstate any damage or destroyed portions of the works and the costs of such reinstatement shall be measured and valued in terms of 32.0 hereof <p>10.6 Add the following as 10.6</p> <p>Injury to Persons or loss of or damage to Properties</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever arising out of or in the course of or caused by the execution of the works unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the employer is legally liable (2) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable property or personal property or property contiguous to the site, whether belonging to or under the control of the employer or any other body or person, arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the execution of the works unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the employer is legally liable (3) The contractor shall upon receiving a contract instruction from the principal agent cause the same to be made good in a perfect and workmanlike manner at his own cost and in default thereof the employer shall be entitled to cause it to be made good and to recover the cost thereof from the contractor or to deduct the same from amounts due to the contractor (4) The contractor shall be responsible for the protection and safety of such portions of the premises placed under his control by the employer for the purpose of executing the works until the issue of the certificate of practical completion (5) Where the execution of the works involves the risk of removal of or interference with support to adjoining properties including land or structures or any structures to be altered or added to, the contractor, shall obtain adequate insurance and will remain adequately insured or insured to the specific limit stated in the contract against the death of or injury to persons or damage to such property consequent on such removal or interference with the support until such portion of the works has been completed (6) The contractor shall at all times proceed immediately at his own cost to remove or dispose of any debris and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair such property
--	--



and to execute the **works**

10.7 Add the following as 10.7

HIGH RISK INSURANCE

In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable subsurface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply:

10.7.1 Damage to the works

The **contractor** shall, from the **commencement date** of the **works** until the date of the **certificate of practical completion**, bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any damage to and/or destruction of the **works** consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The **contractor** shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection of the **works** as he may deem necessary

When so instructed to do so by the **principal agent**, the **contractor** shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the **works** and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the **works**, at the **contractor's** own costs

10.7.2 Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the **employer** against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable property or personal property or property contiguous to the **site**, whether belonging to or under the control of the **employer** or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract

10.7.3 It is the responsibility of the **contractor** to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.7.1 and 10.7.2. Without limiting the **contractor's** obligations in terms of the contract, the **contractor** shall, within twenty one (21) **calendar days** of the **commencement date** but before commencement of the **works**, submit to the **employer** proof of such insurance policy, if requested to do so

10.7.4 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the **contractor's** default of his obligations as set out in 10.7.1; 10.7.2 and 10.7.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the **contractor** or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the **employer** and the **contractor** and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole

14.0 Replace the entire clause 14.0 with the following:

14.0 SECURITY

14.1 In respect of contracts with a **contract sum** up to R1 million, the **security** to be provided by the **contractor** to the **employer** will be a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT)



	<p>14.1.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be <i>mutatis mutandi</i> in terms of 31.8(A)</p> <p>14.1.2 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the employer complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction security or portions thereof to the contractor</p> <p>14.2 In respect of contracts with a contract sum above R1 million, the contractor shall have the right to select the security to be provided in terms of 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, or 14.7 as stated in the schedule. Such security shall be provided to the employer within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date. Should the contractor fail to select the security to be provided or should the contractor fail to provide the employer with the selected security within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date, the security in terms of 14.7 shall be deemed to have been selected.</p> <p>14.3 Where the security as a cash deposit of ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:</p> <p>14.3.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date</p> <p>14.3.2 Within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three per cent (3%) of the contract value (excluding VAT), and refund the balance to the contractor</p> <p>14.3.3 Within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of final completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the contract value (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the contractor</p> <p>14.3.4 On the date of payment of the amount in the final payment certificate, the employer shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the contractor</p> <p>14.3.5 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 33.0 provided that the employer complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit security or portions thereof to the contractor</p>
--	---

Tender no: **PEQ17/2021**

	<p>14.3.6 The parties expressly agree that neither the employer nor the contractor shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party</p> <p>14.4 Where security as a variable construction guarantee of ten percent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:</p> <p>14.4.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with an acceptable variable construction guarantee equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date</p> <p>14.4.2 The variable construction guarantee shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable Construction Guarantee form included in the invitation to tender</p> <p>14.4.3 The employer shall return the variable construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring</p> <p>14.4.4 Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 33.0, the employer shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable construction guarantee</p>
--	--

	<p>14.5 Where security as a fixed construction guarantee of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a five per cent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:</p> <p>14.5.1 The contractor shall furnish a fixed construction guarantee to the employer equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT)</p> <p>14.5.2 The fixed construction guarantee shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last certificate of practical completion</p> <p>14.5.3 The employer shall return the fixed construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring</p> <p>14.5.4 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be in terms of 31.8(A) and 34.8</p> <p>14.5.5 Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 33.0, the employer shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the fixed construction guarantee or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both</p> <p>14.6 Where security as a cash deposit of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:</p> <p>14.6.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date</p> <p>14.6.2 Within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall refund the cash deposit in total to the contractor</p> <p>14.6.3 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be <i>mutatis mutandi</i> in terms of 31.8(A)</p> <p>14.6.4 Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 33.0, the employer may issue a written notice in terms of 33.4 or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both</p> <p>14.7 Where security as a payment reduction of ten per cent (10%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:</p> <p>14.7.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be <i>mutatis mutandi</i> in terms of 31.8(B)</p> <p>14.7.2 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the employer complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction or portions thereof to the contractor</p> <p>14.8 Payments made by the guarantor to the employer in terms of the fixed or variable construction guarantee shall not prejudice the rights of the employer or contractor in terms of this agreement</p> <p>14.9 Should the contractor fail to furnish the security in terms of 14.2 the employer, in his sole discretion, and without notification to the contractor, is entitled to change the contractor's selected form of security to that of a ten per cent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT), whereafter 14.7 shall be applicable</p> <p>15.1.1 No clause</p>
--	---

	<p>15.1.2 The security selected in terms of 14.0</p> <p>15.1.4 Add 15.1.4 as follows:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">An acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), within twenty-one (21) calendar days of commencement date</p> <p>15.2.1 Under 41: Amend to read as follows:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">"Give the contractor possession of the site within ten (10) working days of the contractor complying with the terms of 15.1.4</p> <p>17.1.11 Delete the words "and the appointment of nominated and selected subcontractors"</p> <p>20.1.3 No clause</p> <p>21.0 No clause</p> <p>26.1.2 Add # next to 26.1.2</p> <p>29.2.5 No clause</p> <p>31.5.2 Security adjustments in terms of 14.0 or 31.8</p> <p>31.8 Amend as follows:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">31.8(A) Where a security is selected in terms of 14.1; 14.5 or 14.6, the value of the works in terms of 31.4.1 and of the materials and goods in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">31.8(A).1 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">31.8(A).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">31.8(A).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 34.6</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">31.8(A).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final payment certificate in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the employer. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final payment certificate.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">31.8(B) Where security is a payment reduction in term of 14.7 has been selected the value of the works in terms of 31.4.1 and materials and goods in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">31.8(B).1 Ninety per cent (90%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">31.8(B).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion</p>
--	--



	<p>31.8(B).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 34.6</p> <p>31.8(B).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final payment certificate in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the employer. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final payment certificate</p> <p>31.12 Delete the following: "Payment shall be subject to the employer giving the contractor a tax invoice for the amount due."</p> <p>32.5.1 Add the following to the end of each of these clauses: "...due to no fault of the 32.5.4 contractor" and 32.5.7</p> <p>34.1 Remove #</p> <p>34.2 Add # next to 34.2</p> <p>34.8 The principal agent shall certify one hundred per cent (100%) of the amount of the final account in the final payment certificate</p> <p>34.13 Replace "seven (7) calendar days" with "twenty one (21) calendar days" and delete the words: "subject to the employer giving the contractor a tax invoice for the amount due"</p> <p>36.1 Add the following clauses 36.1.3 to 36.1.5. under 36.1 to read as follows:</p> <p>36.1.3 refuses or neglects to comply strictly with any of the conditions of contract</p> <p>36.1.4 estate being sequestrated; liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa</p> <p>36.1.5 in the judgement of the employer, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract</p> <p>36.3 Remove reference to "No clause", and replace "principal agent" with "employer"</p> <p>36.7 Add the following: "Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this 37.5 agreement either by the employer or the contractor; or for any reason whatsoever, and the contractor shall on written instruction, discontinue with the works on a date stated 38.7 and withdraw himself from the site. The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the works on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever"</p> <p>37.3.5 Replace "ninety (90)" with "one hundred and twenty (120)" and 38.5.4</p> <p>39.3.5 Add the following words at the end thereof: "within one hundred and twenty (120) working days of completion of such a report"</p> <p>40.2.2 under clause 41 – Replace "one (1) year" with "three (3) years"</p> <p>40.6 under clause 41 – Remove reference to no clause</p> <p>40.7.1 Change "(10)" to "(15)"</p> <p>Add the following to the end thereof:</p>
--	---

Contract Data: JBCC 2000 Principal Building Agreement
(Edition 4.1 of March 2005): DPW-04 (EC)

	Whether or not mediation resolves the dispute, the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the mediation and equally share the costs of the mediator and related costs.
--	--

42.0	Part 2: Contract Data provided by the Contractor:
42.5	CONTRACT DETAILS
42.5.1	Contractor: <hr/> Postal address: <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> Tel: _____ Fax: _____ TAX / VAT Registration No: _____ Physical address: <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
42.5.2	The accepted contract sum inclusive of tax is R _____ Amount in words: _____
42.5.3 [31.3]	The latest day of the month for the issue of an interim payment certificate: _____
42.5.4 [32.12]	The preliminaries amounts shall be paid in terms of: Alternative A <input type="checkbox"/> Alternative B <input type="checkbox"/>
42.5.5 [32.12]	The preliminaries amounts shall be adjusted in terms of: Alternative A <input type="checkbox"/> Alternative B <input type="checkbox"/>

Tender no: **PEQ17/2021**

42.5.7 [14]	<p>The security to be provided by the contractor:</p> <p>(a) in respect of contracts up to R1 million, the contractor will provide security in terms of 14.1</p> <p>(b) in respect of contracts above R1 million, the contractor will provide, as security, one of the following:</p> <p>(1) cash deposit of 10 % of the contract sum (excluding VAT) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(2) variable construction guarantee of 10 % of the contract sum (excluding VAT) (DPW-10.3 EC) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(3) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(4) cash deposit of 5% of the contract sum (excluding. VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding. VAT) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(5) fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) (DPW-10.1 EC) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NB. Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 53 of 1998) or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on the pro-forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be accepted.</p>
42.5.8 [29.7.2]	<p>The annual building holiday period after the commencement of the construction period:</p> <p>From: _____ to _____</p>

42.6 42.6.1	<p>DOCUMENTS</p> <p>Contract documents marked and annexed hereto:</p> <p>Priced bills of quantities: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Document marked as: _____</p> <p>Lump sum document: : Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Document marked as: _____</p> <p>Guarantees: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Document marked as: _____</p> <p>Contract drawings: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Document marked as: _____</p> <p>Other documents: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Attach additional pages if more space is required)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
--------------------	---

C1.3 FORM OF GUARANTEE



DPW-10.1 (EC): FIXED CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE - JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Director-General
Department of Public Works
Government of the Republic of South Africa

To: The Regional Manager
Private Bag X3913
Port Elizabeth
6056

Sir,

FIXED CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE FOR THE EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT IN TERMS OF JBCC 2000 (4.1 EDITION MARCH 2005)

1. With reference to the contract between _____
_____ (hereinafter
referred to as the "**contractor**") and the Government of the Republic of South Africa in its Department of
Public Works (hereinafter referred to as the "**employer**"), Contract/Tender No: PEQ17/2021, for the
SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH
BOOSTER PUMPS

(hereinafter referred to as the "**contract**") in the amount of R , (), (hereinafter referred to as the
contract sum),

I / We, _____

in my/our capacity as _____ and hereby

representing _____ (hereinafter referred to as the
"**guarantor**") advise that the **guarantor** holds at the **employer's** disposal the sum of R ,
() being 5% of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT), for the due fulfillment of the contract.

2. The **guarantor** hereby renounces the benefits of the exceptions *non numeratae pecunia; non causa debiti; excussionis et divisionis; and de duobus vel pluribus reis debendi* which could be pleaded against the enforcement of this guarantee, with the meaning and effect whereof I/we declare myself/ourselves to be conversant, and undertake to pay the **employer** the amount guaranteed, on receipt of a written demand from the **employer** to do so, stating that the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0 of the contract.
3. Subject to the above, but without in any way detracting from the **employer's** rights to adopt any of the procedures provided for in the contract, the said demand can be made by the **employer**, at any stage prior to the expiry of this guarantee.
4. The amount paid by the **guarantor** in terms of this guarantee may be retained by the **employer** on condition that upon the issue of the last final **payment certificate**, the **employer** shall account to the **guarantor** showing how this amount has been expended and refund any balance due to the **guarantor**.
5. The **employer** shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the **contractor** in any manner which the **employer** deems fit and the **guarantor** shall not have the right to claim his release on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the **guarantor**. Without derogating from the foregoing, any compromise, extension of the **construction period**, indulgence, release or variation of the **contractor's** obligation shall not affect the validity of this guarantee.



DPW-10.1 (EC): Fixed Construction Guarantee – JBCC 2000

6. The **guarantor** reserves the right to withdraw from this guarantee at any time by depositing the guaranteed amount with the **employer**, whereupon the guarantor's liability ceases.
7. This guarantee is neither negotiable nor transferable, and
 - (a) must be surrendered to the **guarantor** at the time when the **employer** accounts to the **guarantor** in terms of clause 4 above, or
 - (b) shall lapse on the date of the last **certificate of practical completion**.
8. This guarantee shall not be interpreted as extending the **guarantor's** liability to anything more than payment of the amount guaranteed.

SIGNED AT _____ ON THIS _____ DAY OF
_____ 200__

AS WITNESS

1. _____
2. _____

By and on behalf of

(insert the name and physical address of the guarantor)

NAME: _____

CAPACITY: _____
(duly authorised thereto by resolution attached marked Annexure A)

DATE: _____

- A. No alterations and/or additions of the wording of this form will be accepted.
- B. The physical address of the guarantor must be clearly indicated and will be regarded as the guarantor's *domicilium citandi et executandi*, for all purposes arising from this guarantee.
- C. This GUARANTEE must be returned to: _____



DPW-10.3 (EC): VARIABLE CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE - JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Director-General
Department of Public Works
Government of the Republic of South Africa

To: **Regional Manager**
Private Bag X3919
North End, Port Elizabeth
6056

Sir,

VARIABLE CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE FOR THE EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT IN TERMS OF JBCC 2000 (4.1 EDITION MARCH 2005)

1. With reference to the contract between _____

(hereinafter referred to as the "**contractor**") and the Government of the Republic of South Africa, in its Department of Public Works, (hereinafter referred to as the "**employer**"), Contract/Tender No: **PEQ17/2021**, for the **SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS**
(hereinafter referred to as the "**contract**" in the amount of R _____, (_____)
(hereinafter referred as the **contract sum**),
I / We, _____
in my/our capacity as _____ and hereby
representing _____ (hereinafter referred to as the "**guarantor**") advise that the **guarantor** holds at the **employer's** disposal the sum of R _____,
(_____) being 10% of the **contract sum**
(excluding VAT), for the due fulfillment of the contract.
2. I / We advise that the **guarantor's** liability in terms of this guarantee shall be as follows:
 - (a) From and including the date on which this guarantee is issued and up to and including the date of payment of the amount in the last final **payment certificate**, the **guarantor** will be liable in terms of this guarantee to the maximum amount of 10% of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT);
 - (b) The **guarantor's** liability shall reduce to 3 % of the **contract value** (excluding VAT) as determined at the date of the last **certificate of practical completion**, subject to such amount not exceeding 10% of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT).
 - (c) The **guarantor's** liability shall reduce to 1 % of the **contract value** (excluding VAT) as determined at the date of the last **certificate of final completion**, subject to such amount not exceeding 10 % of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT).
 - (d) This guarantee shall expire on the date of the last **final payment certificate**.
 - (e) The **practical completion certificate** and the **final completion certificate** referred to in this guarantee shall mean the certificates issued in terms of the contract.
3. The **guarantor** hereby renounces the benefits of the exceptions *non numeratae pecunia; non causa debiti; excussionis et divisionis; and de duobus vel pluribus reis debendi* which could be pleaded against the enforcement of this guarantee, with the meaning and effect whereof I/we declare myself/ourselves to be conversant, and undertake to pay the **employer** the amount guaranteed on receipt of a written demand from the **employer** to do so, stating that the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0 of the contract.



DPW-10.3 (EC): Variable Construction Guarantee – JBCC

4. Subject to the above, but without in any way detracting from the **employer's** rights to adopt any of the procedures provided for in the contract, the said demand can be made by the **employer** at any stage prior to the expiry of this guarantee.
5. The amount paid by the **guarantor** in terms of this guarantee may be retained by the **employer** on condition that upon the issue of the last **final payment certificate**, the **employer** shall account to the **guarantor** showing how this amount has been expended and refund any balance due to the **guarantor**.
6. The **employer** shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the **contractor** in any manner which the **employer** deems fit and the **guarantor** shall not have the right to claim his release on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the **guarantor**. Without derogating from the foregoing, any compromise, extension of the construction period, indulgence, release or variation of the **contractor's** obligation shall not affect the validity of this guarantee.
7. The **guarantor** reserves the right to withdraw from this guarantee at any time by depositing the amount guaranteed with the **employer**, whereupon the **guarantor's** liability ceases.
8. This guarantee is neither negotiable nor transferable, and
 - (a) must be surrendered to the **guarantor** at the time when the **employer** accounts to the **guarantor** in terms of clause 5 above, or
 - (b) shall lapse in accordance with clause 2(d) above.
9. This guarantee shall not be interpreted as extending the **guarantor's** liability to anything more than the payment of the amount guaranteed.

SIGNED AT _____ ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____
_____ 200__

AS WITNESS

1. _____
2. _____

By and on behalf of

(insert the name and physical address of the guarantor)

NAME: _____

CAPACITY: _____
(duly authorised thereto by resolution attached marked Annexure A)

DATE: _____

A. No alterations and/or additions of the wording of this form will be accepted.



DPW-10.3 (EC): Variable Construction Guarantee – JBCC

- B. The physical address of the guarantor must be clearly indicated and will be regarded as the guarantor's *domicilium citandi et executandi*, for all purposes arising from this guarantee.**
- C. This guarantee must be returned to: _____**
- _____



**public works
& infrastructure**
Department:
Public Works and Infrastructure
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

SAMPLE OF COMPLETED PA36 AND ANNEXURE C



PA-36: DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x / y] * 100$$

Where

x is the imported content in Rand

y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 4.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on [http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp](http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial%20development/ip.jsp) at no cost.



1.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;

2. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

Description of services, works or goods	Stipulated minimum threshold
Electrical and Telecoms Cables	90 %
Valves Products and Actuators	70 %
Steel Components	100 %

3. Does any portion of the goods or services offered have any imported content?

(Tick applicable box)

YES	X	NO	
-----	---	----	--

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid.
The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za
Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	R18.84
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

4. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION
(REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

IN RESPECT OF BID NO. PA02/2019



ISSUED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Institution): **Department of Public Works NB**

- 1 The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
- 2 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.thdti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. **Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below.** Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned, **Hombakazi Fikeni** (full names),
do hereby declare, in my capacity as **Director of Hombakazi (Pty) Ltd** (name of bidder entity), the following:

- (a) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
- (b) I have satisfied myself that:
 - (i) the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and
- (c) The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C:

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R 841 833.00
Imported content(x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R 70 638.30
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)	90%,70%,100%
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	-

C20+C20=Bid Price (y) excluding vat. R785377+R56 456=R841833

X=C23 (R70 6363.30

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above. The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

- (d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Institution imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017

Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer". Page 3 of 4



public works

Department:
Public Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for Designated Sectors:
(This form has been aligned with NT - SBD 6.2)

PA36

promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE: **DATE:** _____

WITNESS No. 1 **DATE:** _____

WITNESS No. 2 **DATE:** _____

Annex C SAMPLE FOR 90%

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

(C1) Tender No. #E20/2018
 (C2) Tender Description: PORT ELIZABETH: FOREST HILL MILITARY BASE: HEALTH CENTRE CONSTRUCTION
 (C3) Designated product(s) ELECTRICAL CABLES
 (C4) Tender Authority: NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
 (C5) Tendering Entity name: **Hombakazi (Pty) Ltd**
 (C6) Tender Exchange Rate: 90%
 (C7) Specified local content %

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

C13 X C16-C19

C10 X C16-C17

Pula R 0.00 EU R 0.00 GBP R 18.84

C10 IS THE RATE FROM BOQ		List of Items		Calculation of local content							Tender summary		
Tender item no's	(C8)	(C9)	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value		Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted Imported content	Total Imported content
					net of exempted imported value	(C12)							
44	6mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 20.00	R -	R 20.00	R 2.00	R 18.00	90%		9,500	R 70,000	R -	R 40
45	10mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 156.00	R -	R 156.00	R 15.60	R 140.40	90%		249	R 38,844	R -	R 3,884
46	16mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 18.00	R -	R 18.00	R 1.80	R 16.20	90%		971	R 17,478	R -	R 1,748
47	25mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 74.00	R -	R 74.00	R 7.40	R 66.60	90%		1,040	R 76,960	R -	R 7,696
48	35mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 20.00	R -	R 20.00	R 2.00	R 18.00	90%		328	R 6,560	R -	R 656
49	50mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 66.00	R -	R 66.00	R 6.60	R 59.40	90%		183	R 12,078	R -	R 1,208
50	70mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 33.00	R -	R 33.00	R 3.30	R 29.70	90%		138	R 4,554	R -	R 455
51	95mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 85.00	R -	R 85.00	R 8.50	R 76.50	90%		347	R 29,495	R -	R 4,950
52	120mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 98.00	R -	R 98.00	R 9.80	R 88.20	90%		2,500	R 245,000	R -	R 24,500
53	150mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 115.00	R -	R 115.00	R 11.50	R 103.50	90%		284	R 32,660	R -	R 3,270
54	185mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 120.00	R -	R 120.00	R 12.00	R 108.00	90%		1,000	R 120,000	R -	R 12,000
55	300mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 79.00	R -	R 79.00	R 7.90	R 71.10	90%		372	R 29,388	R -	R 2,939
56	400mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 96.00	R -	R 96.00	R 9.60	R 86.40	90%		800	R 76,800	R -	R 7,680
57	500mm ² PVC 4-core cable		R 35.00	R -	R 35.00	R 3.50	R 31.50	90%		300	R 10,500	R -	R 1,050
236	11kV 70mm ² 3 core XLPE PILC		R 13.00	R -	R 13.00	R 1.30	R 11.70	90%		420	R 5,460	R -	R 546
240	12-Core 2.5mm armoured cable		R 9.60	R -	R 9.60	R 9.60	R 86.40	90%		100	R 9,600	R -	R 960

C16 QUANTITY FROM THE BOQ

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date:

(C20) Total tender value R 785,377.00
 (C21) Total Exempt Imported content R -
 (C22) Total Tender value net of exempt Imported content R 785,377.00
 (C23) Total Imported content R 70,638.30
 (C24) Total local content R 714,738.70
 (C25) Average local content % of tender 91%

C20-C21=C22
 C23-C24=C25

C20-C21=C22
 C23-C24=C25

C20-C21=C22
 C23-C24=C25

C20-C21=C22
 C23-C24=C25

C20-C21=C22
 C23-C24=C25

C20-C21=C22
 C23-C24=C25

C20-C21=C22
 C23-C24=C25

C20-C21=C22
 C23-C24=C25

C20-C21=C22
 C23-C24=C25

C20-C21=C22
 C23-C24=C25

Annex C SAMPLE FOR 100%

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

(C1) Tender No. PE01/2019
(C2) Tender description: PORT ELIZABETH: FOREST HILL MILITARY BASE: HEALTH CENTRE: CONSTRUCTION
(C3) Designated product(s) STEEL WORKS
(C4) Tender Authority: NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
(C5) Tendering Entity name: Hombakazi (Pty) Ltd
(C6) Tender Exchange Rate: 100%
(C7) Specified local content %

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

C10 X C16=C17

Pula R 0.00 EU R 0.00 GBP R 0.00

Tender item no's	List of items	C10 IS THE RATE FROM BOQ				Calculation of local content				Tender summary		
		Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted Imported value	net of exempted Imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Total tender value	Total exempted Imported content	Total Imported content		
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)	(C20)
55	32mm Fullway gate valve	R 20.00	R -	R 50.00	R -	R 50.00	100%	2 R	40 R	R -	R -	
56	35mm Fullway gate valve	R 50.00	R -	R 50.00	R -	R 50.00	100%	28 R	1,250 R	R -	R -	
57	42mm Fullway gate valve	R 6.00	R -	R 5.00	R -	R 5.00	100%	28 R	150 R	R -	R -	
58	54mm Fullway gate valve	R 25.00	R -	R 25.00	R -	R 25.00	100%	48 R	1,125 R	R -	R -	
59	76mm Fullway gate valve	R 12.00	R -	R 12.00	R -	R 12.00	100%	20 R	240 R	R -	R -	
60	32mm Non-return valve	R 100.00	R -	R 100.00	R -	R 100.00	100%	18 R	1,500 R	R -	R -	
61	35mm Non-return valve	R 13.00	R -	R 13.00	R -	R 13.00	100%	18 R	234 R	R -	R -	
62	42mm Non-return valve	R 75.00	R -	R 75.00	R -	R 75.00	100%	18 R	1,125 R	R -	R -	
63	54mm Non-return valve	R 90.00	R -	R 90.00	R -	R 90.00	100%	20 R	1,800 R	R -	R -	
64	76mm Non-return valve	R 15.00	R -	R 15.00	R -	R 15.00	100%	20 R	300 R	R -	R -	
65	15mm 232/350 FCP angle regulating valve and flexible connection pipe	R 80.00	R -	R 80.00	R -	R 80.00	100%	417 R	33,360 R	R -	R -	
66	20mm 107/5-15CP fullway isolating ball valve	R 85.00	R -	R 85.00	R -	R 85.00	100%	38 R	3,315 R	R -	R -	
67	20mm 1080-20R8 fullway isolating ball valve with lever handle	R 81.00	R -	R 81.00	R -	R 81.00	100%	26 R	2,106 R	R -	R -	
68	25mm 1080-25R8 fullway isolating ball valve with lever handle	R 92.00	R -	R 92.00	R -	R 92.00	100%	10 R	920 R	R -	R -	
77	PA3.522 Masterflo 1 pressure control valve with vacuum breaker	R 33.00	R -	R 33.00	R -	R 33.00	100%	85 R	2,805 R	R -	R -	
79	80mm Diameter Flanged resilient seal (SABS 664) cast iron gate valve for 75mm main.	R 62.00	R -	R 62.00	R -	R 62.00	100%	21 R	1,302 R	R -	R -	
80	80mm Diameter Flanged resilient seal (SABS 664) cast iron gate valve for 80mm main.	R 30.00	R -	R 30.00	R -	R 30.00	100%	4 R	120 R	R -	R -	
81	110mm Diameter Flanged resilient seal (SABS 664) cast iron gate valve for 100mm main	R 70.00	R -	R 70.00	R -	R 70.00	100%	6 R	420 R	R -	R -	
82	160mm Diameter Flanged resilient seal (SABS 664) cast iron gate valve for 150mm main	R 95.00	R -	R 95.00	R -	R 95.00	100%	1 R	95 R	R -	R -	
83	80mm Cast iron flanged non-return valve	R 74.00	R -	R 74.00	R -	R 74.00	100%	1 R	74 R	R -	R -	
84	110mm Cast iron flanged non-return valve	R 5.00	R -	R 5.00	R -	R 5.00	100%	2 R	10 R	R -	R -	
85	160mm Cast iron flanged non-return valve	R 150.00	R -	R 150.00	R -	R 150.00	100%	5 R	750 R	R -	R -	
142	100mm Cast iron flanged gate valve (16)	R 169.00	R -	R 169.00	R -	R 169.00	100%	1 R	169 R	R -	R -	
143	160mm Cast iron flanged gate valve (23)	R 180.00	R -	R 180.00	R -	R 180.00	100%	8 R	1,440 R	R -	R -	
144	80mm Cast iron flanged air valve (27)	R 200.00	R -	R 200.00	R -	R 200.00	100%	4 R	800 R	R -	R -	
145	160mm Cast iron flanged non-return valve (28)	R 250.00	R -	R 250.00	R -	R 250.00	100%	4 R	1,000 R	R -	R -	
											C16 QUANTITY FROM THE BOQ	
											C20-SUM OF VALUES IN C17	
											(C20) Total tender value R 56,456.00	
											(C21) Total Exempt Imported content R -	
											(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content R 56,456.00	
											(C23) Total local content R 56,456.00	
											(C24) Total local content % 100%	
											(C25) Average local content % of tender	

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date:

C2. PRICING DATA

PG-02.2 (EC) PRICING INSTRUCTIONS - JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Project title:	SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS		
Tender no:	PEQ17/2021	Reference no:	14/1/3/1/1/6422/5082

C2.1 Pricing Instructions

(a) BILLS OF QUANTITIES / LUMP SUM DOCUMENT

The **bills of quantities / lump sum document** forms part of and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents forming part of the **contract documents**, the Standard Conditions of Tender, Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and all other relevant documentation.

(b) VALUE ADDED TAX

The **contract sum** must include for Value Added Tax (VAT). All rates, provisional sums, etc. in the **bills of quantities / lump sum document** must however be net (exclusive of VAT) with VAT calculated and added to the total value thereof in the Final Summary.

(c) FIXED PRICE CONTRACT

Tenderers are to take note that contract price adjustments are not applicable to this contract. Tenderers should therefore make provision in the **contract sum**, schedule of rates, etc., for possible price increases during the contract period, as no claims in this regard shall be entertained.

(c) PRICING

The Tenderer must ensure that he fully completes all columns of the Bill of Quantities including Final Summary. **The Final Summary and the Section Summary pages must be returned with the tender document.**

(d) LABOUR-INTENSIVE WORKS

It is the requirement of the employer that the contractor enhances the use of local labour involved in the project. This is required to be done through the use of both traditional building techniques and labour-intensive construction techniques careful and considered construction planning.

A minimum of 30% of the total unskilled labour force utilized on the project will be sourced from Burgersdorp including the surrounding areas. The bidder shall report on a monthly basis in terms of targets achieved and audited supporting documentation submitted. Failure to achieve the minimum 30% unskilled labour target will result in penalties

Those parts of the works to be constructed using labour-intensive methods are marked in the **bills of quantities / lump sum document** with the letters LI either in a separate column or as a prefix or suffix against every item so designated. The works, or parts of the works so designated are to be constructed using labour-intensive methods only. The use of plant to provide such works, other than plant specifically provided for in the scope of work, is a deviation from the contract. The items marked with the letters LI are not necessarily an exhaustive list of all the activities which must be done by hand, and this clause does not over-ride any of the requirements in the generic labour-intensive specification in the Scope of Works.

Where minimum labour intensity is specified by the design the **contractor** is expected to use their initiative to identify additional activities that can be done labour-intensively in order to comply with the set minimum labour intensity target.

Payment for items which are designated to be constructed labour-intensively (either in this schedule or in the Scope of Works) will not be made unless they are constructed using labour-intensive



methods. Any unauthorised use of plant to carry out work which was to be done labour-intensively will not be condoned and any works so constructed will not be certified for payment.

(e) USE OF LOCAL BUILDING MATERIALS

Preference shall be given to the supply of materials produced or manufactured in the Eastern Cape Province. Such materials comply in all respects with the specific requirements of PW371 specification

(f) PAYMENTS

Interim valuations and payments will be prepared on monthly basis, all in terms of conditions of contract.

The contractor is to note that no payment will be made for materials stored off site in the case of materials being stored on site, payment will be made for such materials on condition that they have been delivered to the site prematurely and a tax invoice/ proof of payment is submitted by Contractor.

(g) ACCOMODATION ON SITE

It is imperative to note that no living quarters for construction workers will be permitted for the full duration of the contract.

C3: SCOPE OF WORKS



PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS – JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Project title:	SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS		
Tender no:	PEQ17/2021	Reference no:	14/1/3/1/1/6422/5082

C3. Scope of Works

(a) EXTENT OF THE WORKS

This a comprehensive contract that includes installation of 2 x 10 000 Litres Water Tanks.

The scope of works entails installation of four 5 000 litre polyethylene water tanks to make up the 20 000.00 L capacity, with 40mm diameter inlet at top and 40mm overflow outlet and 40mm outlet at the base of the tank including access to hatch on top with vermin-proof vent. The tanks will simultaneously harvest water and connect to the main water supply with 32mm non-return valves.

Booster pumps with 50mm automatic float level control will be connected to the tanks with UPVC pipes with various sizes (diameters and lengths) dictated by the distance between the tanks and the buildings

(b) ORDER OF THE WORKS

There is no specific order of works in the installation of 2 x 10 000 Water Tanks with booster pumps at Ntabethemba SAPS and it is left to the bidder's discretion.

(c) BUILDINGS OCCUPIED

Buildings will be fully occupied by staff as the extent of works will be performed outside of building.

(d) ACCESS

Access will be granted to the various areas once an agreement has been reached in terms of the successful tender's construction program. No special security is required for workers on site.

Additional all workers must be clothed in official company uniforms bearing company insignia with a fully detailed ID card with a photo. Workers will be limited to the designated areas where work is being executed. The site will however have to remain safe and secure at all times.

(e) LABOUR-INTENSIVE WORKS

It is the requirement of the employer that the contractor enhances the use of local labour involved in the project. This is required to be done through the use of both traditional building techniques and labour-intensive construction techniques careful and considered construction planning

A minimum of 30% or more of the total unskilled labour force utilized on the project will be sourced from Ntabethemba and the surrounding Areas. The bidder shall report on a monthly basis in terms of targets achieved and audited supporting documentation submitted. Failure to achieve the minimum of the unskilled labour target will result in penalty of the contract value (Inclusive of VAT).

Employer's objectives:



The employer's objectives are to deliver public infrastructure using labour-intensive methods in accordance with EPWP Guidelines.

Labour-intensive works:

Labour-intensive works shall be constructed/maintained using local workers who are temporarily employed in terms of the scope of work.

Labour-intensive competencies of supervisory and management staff:

Contractors shall only engage supervisory and management staff in labour-intensive works that have completed the skills programme including Foremen/ Supervisors at NQF level 4 "National Certificate: Supervision of Civil Engineering Construction Processes" and Site Agent/ Manager at NQF level 5 "Manage Labour-Intensive Construction Processes" or equivalent QCTO qualifications (See Appendix C) at NQF outlined in Table 1

(f) GENERIC LABOUR-INTENSIVE SPECIFICATION

Contractors are referred to the Guidelines for the Implementation of Labour-intensive Infrastructure Projects under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) for the generic labour-intensive specification applicable to the contract.

This specification establishes general requirements for activities which are to be executed by hand involving the following:

- trenches having a depth of less than 1.5 metres
- stormwater drainage
- roads
- sidewalks and non-motorised transport infrastructure
- water and sanitation

Precedence

Where this specification is in conflict with any other standard or specification referred to in the Scope of Works to this Contract, the requirements of this specification shall prevail

Hand excavateable material

Hand excavateable material is:

a) granular materials:

i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 2 be classified as very loose, loose, medium dense, or dense; or

ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 15 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm;

b) cohesive materials:

i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 2 be classified as very soft, soft, firm, stiff and stiff / very stiff; or

ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 8 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm;

Note

1) A boulder is material with a particle size greater than 200mm, a cobble and gravel is material between 60 and 200mm.

2) A dynamic cone penetrometer is an instrument used to measure the in-situ shear resistance of a soil comprising a drop weight of approximately 10 kg which falls through a height of 400mm and drives a cone having a maximum diameter of 20mm (cone angle of 60° with respect to the horizontal) into the material being used.

Table 2: Consistency of materials when profiled			
GRANULAR MATERIALS		COHESIVE MATERIALS	
CONSISTENCY	DESCRIPTION	CONSISTENCY	DESCRIPTION
Very loose	Crumbles very easily when scraped with a geological pick.	Very soft	Geological pick head can easily be pushed in as far as the shaft of the handle.



Loose	Small resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick.	Soft	Easily dented by thumb; sharp end of a geological pick can be pushed in 30-40 mm; can be moulded by fingers with some pressure.
Medium dense	Considerable resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick.	Firm	Indented by thumb with effort; sharp end of geological pick can be pushed in up to 10 mm; very difficult to mould with fingers; can just be penetrated with an ordinary hand spade.
Dense	Very high resistance to penetration by the sharp end of a geological pick; requires many blows for excavation.	Stiff	Can be indented by thumb-nail; slight indentation produced by pushing geological pick point into soil; cannot be moulded by fingers.
Very dense	High resistance to repeated blows of a geological pick.	Very stiff	Indented by thumb-nail with difficulty; slight indentation produced by blow of a geological pick point.

Trench excavation

All hand excavateable material in trenches having a depth of less than 1,5 metres shall be excavated by hand.

Compaction of backfilling to trenches (areas not subject to traffic)

Backfilling to trenches shall be placed in layers of thickness (before compaction) not exceeding 100mm. Each layer shall be compacted using hand stampers;

a) to 90% Mod AASHTO;

b) such that in excess of 5 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer (DCP) is required to penetrate 100 mm of the backfill, provided that backfill does not comprise more than 10% gravel of size less than 10mm and contains no isolated boulders, or

c) such that the density of the compacted trench backfill is not less than that of the surrounding undisturbed soil when tested comparatively with a DCP.

Excavation

All excavateable material including topsoil classified as hand excavateable shall be excavated by hand. Harder material may be loosened by mechanical means prior to excavation by hand. Any material which presents the possibility of danger or injury to workers shall not be excavated by hand.

Clearing and grubbing

Grass and bushes shall be cleared by hand.

Shaping

All shaping shall be undertaken by hand.

Loading

All loading shall be done by hand. Haulage equipment should be selected in a manner that allows loading by hand to the greatest extent possible.

Haul

Excavation material shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150m.

Offloading

All material, however transported, is to be off-loaded by hand, unless tipper-trucks are utilised for haulage.



Spreading

All material shall be spread by hand.

Compaction

Small areas may be compacted by hand provided that the specified compaction is achieved. Appropriate rollers should be used where higher (than can be achieved by hand) levels of compaction are required or for large areas.

Grassing

All grassing shall be undertaken by sprigging, sodding, or seeding by hand.

Stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry

All stone required for stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry, whether grouted or dry, must be collected, loaded, off loaded and placed by hand.

Sand and stone shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150m.

Grout shall be mixed and placed by hand.

Manufactured Elements

Elements manufactured or supplied by the Contractor, such as manhole rings and cover slabs, precast concrete planks and pipes, masonry units and edge beams shall not individually, have a mass of more than 320kg. Where the mass of an element exceeds 55 kg, consideration should be given to the size of the element relative to its total mass related to the number of workers who would be needed to lift such mass

C3.2 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

Regional Office: GQEBERHA

**Project Name: SAPS: SAPS: MIDDLEBURG POLICE
COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE
WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS (WCS:
055567)**

Occupational Health & Safety Specification

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

AND

SAFETY ACT

AND

REGULATIONS

PRE-CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Pages

1. Introduction and Background	5
1.1 Background to the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification	6
1.2 Purpose of the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification	6
1.3 Implementation of the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification	6
2. Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification	6
2.1 Scope	6
2.2 Contractual Issues	6
2.3 SHE Standards and Procedures	7
2.4 Interpretation	7
2.4.1 Application	7
2.4.2 Definitions	7
2.5 Minimum Administrative Requirements	7
2.5.1 Notification of Intention to Commence Construction Work	7
2.5.2 Assignment of Contractor's Responsible Persons to Supervise Health and Safety on Site	8
2.5.3 Competency of Contractor's Responsible Persons	8
2.5.4 Compensation of Occupational injuries and Diseases Act (COIDA), Act 130 of 1993.	8
2.5.5 Occupational Health and Safety Policy	9
2.5.6 Health and Safety Organogram	9

2.5.7	Preliminary Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis and Progress Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis	9
2.5.8	Health and Safety Representative(s).	10
2.5.9	Health and Safety Committee(s)	10
2.5.10	Health and Safety Training	10
2.5.10.1	Induction	10
2.5.10.2	Awareness	11
2.5.10.3	Competency	11
2.5.11	General Record Keeping	11
2.5.12	Health & Safety Audits, Monitoring and Reporting	11
2.5.13	Emergency Procedures	12
2.5.14	First Aid Box and First Aid Equipment	13
2.5.15	Accident / Incident Reporting and Investigation	13
2.5.16	Hazards and Potential Situations	14
2.5.17	Personal Protective Equipment and Clothing	14
2.5.18	Occupational Health and Safety Signage	15
2.5.19	Permits	15
2.6	Physical Requirements	16
2.6.1	Demolition Work	16
2.6.2	Excavations, Shoring, Dewatering or Drainage	16
2.6.3	Edge Protection	16
2.6.4	Explosives and Blasting	17
2.6.5	Stacking of Materials	17
2.6.6	Speed Restrictions and Protection	17
2.6.7	Hazardous Chemical Substances (HCS)	17
2.6.8	Asbestos	18
2.7	Plant and Machinery	18
2.7.1	Construction Plant	18
2.7.2	Vessels under Pressure	18

2.7.3	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Fighting Equipment	19
2.7.4	Hired Plant and Machinery	19
2.7.5	Scaffolding / Working on Heights	19
2.7.6	Form Work and Support Work for Structures	19
2.7.7	Lifting Machine and Tackle	20
2.7.8	Ladders and Ladder work	20
2.7.9	General Machinery	20
2.7.10	Portable Electrical Tools / Explosive Power Tools	20
2.7.11	High Voltage Electrical Equipment	21
2.7.12	Public Health and Safety	21
2.7.13	Night Work	21
2.7.14	Transportation of Workers	21
2.8	Occupation Health and Environmental Management	22
2.8.1	Occupational Hygiene	22
2.8.2	Environmental Management	23
2.8.3	Welfare facilities	23
2.8.4	Alcohol and other drugs	24
2.9	Electrical fencing	24
3.	ANNEXURE A	25
	Task Completion Form	
4.	ANNEXURE B	26
	Principal Contractor's Responsible Persons	
5.	ANNEXURE C	28
	Other Requirements	
6.	ANNEXURE D	30
	Initial Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment	

1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

1.1 Background to the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification

- 1) The Construction Regulations of February 2014 in terms of Regulation 5(1)(b) places the onus on the Client to prepare a Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification, highlighting all risks not successfully eliminated during design. Section 37.2 of the Act, Act 85 of 1993 requires the Department of Works as an Employer to enter into a written agreement with the Contractor (Mandatory) as far as arrangements and procedures are concerned to ensure that the Contractor complies with the requirements of the Act, Act 85 of 1993 and all its Regulations.
- 2) This document serves to address all the abovementioned requirements and by submission of his/her tender the Contractor undertakes to abide with the conditions as stipulated by the Department of Works hereinafter referred to as the Client throughout this document.
- 3) This documentation will give the Client or its duly appointed representative the required information to be able to evaluate the Contractors competency and resources as is required by Regulation 5(1)(h) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and to determine his/her suitability to perform such work in a safe and healthy manner.
- 4) When submitting his/her tender the Contractor must supply the Client with the following:
 - A detailed Site Safety Plan indicating how the contractor will manage all Safety, Health and Environmental aspects whilst working on the Clients premises or on premises under his/her control, which must be based on the contents of this document as is required by Regulation 7(1)(a) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014.
 - A Cost breakdown of funds being allocated to make adequate provisions for Safety, Health and Environmental requirements as is required by Regulation 5 (1)(g) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014.
- 5) No approval or acceptance of any document required by this specification shall be construed by the Contractor as an absolution of the Contractor from achieving the required level of performance and compliance with legal requirements whatsoever.
- 6) The Contractor is an employer in his/her own right and therefore must assume all the responsibilities as required from any legal obligation imposed on him or her.

1.2 Purpose of the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification

To assist in achieving compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85/1993 and the now promulgated Construction Regulations of February 2014 in order to reduce incidents and injuries.

The Pre-Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specification sets out the requirements to be followed by the Principal Contractor and other Contractors so that the Health and Safety of all persons potentially at risk and the potential risk to the environment may receive the same priority as other facets of the project such as Scope, Time, Cost and Quality.

1.3 Implementation of the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification

This specification forms an integral part of the contract, and the Contractor is required to use it at pre-tender phase when drawing up his/her project-specific Construction Phase Health and Safety Plan as indicated above. The Principal Contractor shall forward a copy of this specification to all Sub-Contractors at their bidding stage so that they can in turn prepare Health and Safety Plans relating to their operations.

2. PRE-CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

2.1 SCOPE

This Specification covers the requirements for eliminating and mitigating incidents and injuries on the particular project.

The scope also addresses legal compliance, hazard identification and risk assessment, risk control, and promoting a Health and Safety culture amongst those working on the project. The specification also makes provision for the protection of those persons other than employees.

2.2 Contractual Issues

- 1) Due to fact that this document is based on legislative requirements the Client requires that all Contractors comply with the requirements of this document and all other relevant legislative requirements not covered by this document.
- 2) The Client or its duly appointed representative reserves the right to stop any contractor from working whenever Safety, Health or Environmental requirements are being violated. Any resultant costs of such work stoppages will be for the Contractors account.

- 3) The requirements as specified by the Client in this document must not be deemed to be exhaustive and the Client reserves the right to make changes as and if the Client deems fit.
- 4) The Client will not entertain any claim of any nature whatsoever which has come about as result of costs incurred or delays being experienced due to the Contractor not complying with the requirements of this document or any other applicable legislative requirements imposed on the Contractor.

2.3 Safety, Health and Environmental Standards and Procedures

- 1) The Contractor will ensure that all work performed by him/her is executed in accordance with work procedures which comply with accepted safety practices and applicable safety, health and Environmental legislation.
- 2) Procedures as indicated above may be the Contractors own procedures on condition that they comply with the conditions as stipulated above.
- 3) Where procedures have been specified by this Client in the contents of this document such procedures must be adhered to unless otherwise agreed to with the Client or it's duly appointed representative.

2.4 Interpretations

2.4.1 APPLICATION

This specification is a compliance document drawn up in terms of South African legislation and is therefore binding. It must be read in conjunction with relevant legislation as noted previously.

2.4.2 DEFINITIONS

- 1) The definitions as listed in the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85/1993 and Construction Regulations of February 2014 shall apply unless otherwise stipulated.
- 2) Any reference to "The Contractor" includes – the Principal and Sub - Contractor unless otherwise stipulated.

2.5 Minimum Administrative Requirements

2.5.1 Notification of Intention to Commence Construction Work

- 1) The Contractor shall notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour in writing before construction work commences if required in the format of Annexure 2. A copy of this notification must be forwarded to the Client prior to the commencement of Construction work.
- 2) Copies of such notification can be obtained from any

2.5.2 Assignment of Contractor's Responsible Persons to Supervise Health and Safety on Site.

- 1) The Contractor shall submit in the format of Annexure B, proof of all supervisory as well as any other relevant appointments as is required by the OHS Act and the Construction Regulations.
- 2) It is acknowledged that the Contractor may need to allocate more than one appointment to certain staff members. This practice may only take place if Safety, Health and Environmental Standards would not be negatively affected.
- 3) Should the Client or its representative deem such practice as having a negative affect on Safety, Health and Environmental Standards, then alternative arrangements will have to be made.
- 4) ***It is a specific requirement for this project that a competent Health and Safety Officer be appointed for the project on a full time basis for the duration of the Project.***

2.5.3 Competency of Contractor's Appointed Competent Persons

- 1) Contractors' competent persons for the various risk management portfolios shall fulfill the criteria as stipulated under the definition of "Competent Person" in accordance with the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993.
- 2) The Client reserves the right to require levels of Competency, which exceeds the requirements as stipulated by the Act and or Construction Regulations.
- 3) In the event of the Client requiring additional levels of Competency, alternative arrangements will have to be made.

2.5.4 Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, Act 130 of 1993 (COID ACT)

- 1) The Contractor warrants that his and all his workmen are fully covered in terms of the COID, Act 130 of 1993 and that such cover shall remain in force for the duration of his contractual relationship with the Client or whilst working on the Clients premises or premises under the Clients control.
- 2) The Contractor will supply proof of such insurance cover to the Client with his/her tender submission.
- 3) The Contractor undertakes to ensure that all Sub-Contractors appointed by him/her will be fully covered in terms of the COID Act, Act 130 of 1993 and that such cover shall remain in force for the duration of their contractual relationship with the Contractor

- 4) The Contractor must also ensure that he has additional insurance cover that will adequately make provisions for any losses and/or his employee's acts and/or omissions whilst working on the Clients premises or on premises under the client's control.

2.5.5 Occupational Health and Safety Policy

- 1) The Contractor shall submit a Health and Safety Policy signed by the Chief Executive Officer.
- 2) The Policy must outline objectives and how they will be achieved and implemented by the Company / Contractor.
- 3) A copy of such policy must be included in the Site Safety Plan and the Site Safety File.

2.5.6 Health and Safety Organogram

- 1) The Contractor shall submit an Organogram, outlining the Health and Safety Site Management Structure including the relevant appointments / competent persons.
- 2) In cases where appointments have not been made, the organogram shall reflect the intended persons to be appointed to such positions.
- 3) The organogram shall be updated when there are any changes in the Site Management Structure.

2.5.7 Preliminary Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis and Progress Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis

- 1) A Preliminary Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis was conducted and can be found in the format of Annexure D. This Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis was performed to make the Contractor aware of potential Hazards, which could be present on the site and may not be comprehensive.
- 2) The Contractor shall cause a Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis exercise to be performed by a Competent Person before commencement of construction work, and the assessed risks shall form part of the Construction phase Health and Safety Plan submitted for approval by the Client. The Risk Assessment must include:
 - a) A list of hazards identified as well as potentially hazardous tasks;
 - b) A documented risk assessment based on the list of hazards and tasks;
 - c) A set of safe working procedures to eliminate, reduce and/or control the risks assessed;
 - d) A monitoring and review procedure of the risks assessment as the risks change.

- 3) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all Contractors are informed, instructed and trained by a Competent Person/s regarding hazards, risks and related safe work procedures before any work commences and thereafter at regular intervals as the risks change and as new risks develop.
- 4) The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all persons who could be negatively affected by its operations are informed and trained according to the hazards and risks and are conversant with the Safe Work Procedures, control measures and other related rules (tool box talk strategy to be implemented and so on).
- 5) Should the Client or its duly appointed Representative identify alternative hazardous activities performed by the Contractor or its Sub-Contractors on site for which a Risk Assessment was not performed then the contractor will be required to perform such an exercise before continuing such work.

2.5.8 Health and Safety Representative(s)

- 1) The Contractors shall ensure that Health and Safety Representative(s) are appointed under consultation and trained to carry out their functions.
- 2) The appointments must be in writing and the Health and Safety Representative shall carry out regular inspections, keep records and report all findings to the Responsible Person forthwith and at Health and Safety meetings.

2.5.9 Health and Safety Committees

The Principal Contractor shall ensure that project Health, Safety and Environmental meetings are held monthly or as deemed necessary by the project requirements.

- 1) Minutes must be kept on record and filled in the Site Health and Safety File.
- 2) Meetings must be organized and chaired by the Principal Contractors' Responsible Person.

2.5.10 Health and Safety Training

2.5.10.1 Induction

- 1) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all site personnel undergo a site-specific Health and Safety Induction Training Session before starting work. A record of attendance shall be kept in the Health and Safety file. **A suitable venue must be supplied to provide this training.**

- 2) All visitors to the site must also be subjected to site-specific induction training highlighting items such as steps to follow in the event of an emergency, restricted areas and so on.

2.5.10.2 Awareness

The Principal Contractor shall ensure that, on site, periodic toolbox talks take place daily. These talks should deal with risks relevant to the construction work at hand. A record of attendance shall be kept in the Health and Safety File. All Contractors have to comply with these minimum requirements.

2.5.10.3 Competency

- 1) All competent persons shall have the knowledge, experience, training, and qualifications specific to the work they have been appointed to supervise, control, and carry out.
- 2) The abovementioned competency requirements will be assessed on a regular basis by the Client, by means of Audits, Progress Meetings, and any other means deemed fit by the Client.
- 3) The Principal Contractor is responsible to ensure that competent Contractors are appointed to carry out construction work and records should be kept of criteria used to determine competency.
- 4) The Client reserves the right to require competencies which may exceed the Contractors standards in which case alternative arrangements will have to be made to meet the Clients requirements.

2.5.11 General Record Keeping

- 1) The Contractors shall keep and maintain Health and Safety records to demonstrate compliance with this Specification, with the OHS Act 85/1993; and with the Construction Regulations of February 2014.
- 2) The Contractor shall ensure that all records of incidents/accidents, training, inspections, audits, and so on are kept in a Health and Safety file held in the Site Office.
- 3) The Principal Contractor must ensure that every Contractor opens his/her own Health and Safety file, maintains the file and makes it available on request by any duly authorized person.

2.5.12 Health and Safety Audits, Monitoring and Reporting

- 1) The Client shall conduct monthly Health and Safety audits of the

work operations including a full audit of physical site activities as well as an audit of the administration of Health and Safety.

- 2) The Principal contractor is obligated to conduct similar audits on all Contractors appointed by him/her.
- 3) Detailed reports of the audit findings and resultant corrective measures shall be reported on at all levels of project management meetings/forums.
- 4) Copies of the Clients audit reports will be forwarded to the Contractor and must be kept in the Site Health and Safety File.
- 5) The Principal Contractor must audit the activities and administration of all appointed Sub-Contractors, forward a copy to the Client or its representative within seven days of completion of the audit and file a copy on the Site Safety File.

2.5.13 Emergency Procedures/Plans

- 1) The Principal Contractor shall submit a detailed Emergency Procedure/Plan for approval by the Client prior to commencement of work on site. The procedure shall detail the response plan/s including the following key elements:
 - List of key competent personnel;
 - Details of emergency services;
 - Actions or steps to be taken in the event of the specific types of emergencies;
 - Information on hazardous material/situations.
- 2) Emergency Procedures/Plans shall include, but shall not be limited to, fire, spills, use of hazardous substances, bomb threats, major incidents/accidents major and minor and any other anticipated emergencies.
- 3) The Principal Contractor shall advise the Client in writing forthwith, of any emergencies, together with a record of action taken. A contact list of all service providers (Fire Department, Ambulance, Police, Medical and Hospital, etc) must be maintained and be available to site personnel.
- 4) Emergency procedures/Plans must be developed by a competent person such as a Safety, Health and Environmental Officer or in the absence of a Safety, Health and Environmental Officer by the Construction Work Supervisor.
- 5) Emergency Procedures/Plans must form part of the Agenda of monthly safety meetings as the Procedures/Plans would have to be revisited on a continuous basis due to the changing environment on construction sites.

2.5.14 First Aid Boxes and First Aid Equipment

- 1) All Contractors shall appoint in writing First Aider(s) in terms of legislative requirements.
- 2) The appointed First Aider(s) must be sent for accredited first aid training should they not have received such training prior to commencement of work on site.
- 3) Valid certificates to be kept on site in the Site Safety File.
- 4) The Principal Contractor shall provide an on-site First Aid Station with first aid facilities, where required, including first aid boxes adequately stocked at all times.
- 5) All Contractors with more than 5 employees shall supply their own first aid box
- 6) In the event of hazards chemical substances being present on site, first aiders must be trained to address any incidents of accidental exposure and their first aid kits stocked accordingly

2.5.15 Accident / Incident Reporting and Investigation

- 1) Injuries are to be categorized into the following categories:
 - 1) first aid;
 - 2) medical;
 - 3) disabling; and
 - 4) fatal injuries.
- 2) All Contractors have to report on the 4 categories of injuries to the Principal Contractor as soon as is reasonably practicable.
- 3) The Principal Contractor must stipulate in his/her construction phase Health and Safety plan how he/she will handle each of these categories.
- 4) When reporting injuries to the Client, these categories shall be used.
- 5) All injuries will be investigated by the Principal Contractors or his/her Competent Person, with a report being forwarded to the Client forthwith.
- 6) The Principal Contractor must report all injuries to the Client in the form of a detailed injury report at least monthly.
- 7) All incidents taking place in terms of Section 24 of the Act must be reported in the prescribed period and manner to the

Department of Labour.

- 8) Copies of Section 24 reports, including WCL 1 & 2 forms must be forwarded to the Client immediately after completion.

2.5.16 Hazards and Potential Situations

- 1) The Principal Contractor shall immediately notify other Contractors as well as the Client of any hazardous or potentially hazardous situations that may arise during performance of construction activities.
- 2) Should a hazardous situation require work stoppages the work must be stopped and corrective steps taken such as Written Safe Work Procedures and issuing of Personal Protective Equipment.

2.5.17 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Clothing

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that all workers are issued and wear Hard Hats, Safety Boots/Shoes and Overalls.
- 2) The Contractor and all Contractors shall make provision and keep adequate quantities of SABS approved PPE on site at all times.
- 3) The Contractor shall clearly outline procedures to be taken when PPE or Clothing is:
 - Lost or stolen;
 - Worn out or damaged.
- 4) The above procedure applies to Contractors and their Sub-Contractors.
- 5) The Contractor must ensure that no person enters the Site without the required Personal Protective Equipment.
- 6) Visitors to the Site must be provided with the required PPE such as Hard Hats, Earmuffs and Eye Protection.
- 7) Records of all PPE issued to staff must be kept on site in the Site Safety File.
- 8) Employees are to be made conversant with the purpose of PPE and where and when it is required to be used by the employee.
- 9) Safety belts are not to be allowed on site due to its associated potential of injury to the user; only double lanyard safety harnesses are permitted.
- 11) Suitable eye protection must at all times be worn by the worker when performing grinding, chipping, chasing and other associated activities.

- 12) In the event that onlookers may be struck by flying objects as a result of work being performed, suitable screens must be erected.
- 13) Any person performing welding or brazing work will wear suitable eye protection, gloves, aprons, and spats. Suitable screens are to be provided to protect onlookers from the harmful rays associated with such activities.
- 14) Where employees are required to work with corrosive liquids, suitable eye protection, gloves and acid resistant overalls must be provided.
- 15) Ear protection must be worn in designated noise zone (in excess of 85dB)
- 16) Suitable respirators must be provided to all employees and visitors required working in or entering areas where toxic vapors could be present.
- 17) All staff working in an elevated position (2m or higher) or where the potential exists that such person may fall must be provided with a suitably secured safety harness.
- 18) Any person refusing to wear personal Protective Equipment must be instructed to wear such equipment and in the event of such person refusing to wear such equipment he/she must be removed from the premises.

2.5.18 Occupational Health and Safety OHS Signage

- 1) The Contractor shall provide adequate on-site OHS signage including but not limited to: "no unauthorized entry", "report to site office", "site office", "beware of overhead work", "hard hat area".
- 2) Signage shall be posted up at all entrances to the site as well as on site in strategic locations e.g. access routes, stairways, entrances to structures and buildings, scaffolding, and other potential risk areas/operations.
- 3) In the event where work is being performed on a premises displaying signage such as no-parking, speed limits and so on, the Contractor will abide by the requirements of such signage except if otherwise instructed.

2.5.19 Permits

- 1) The Contractor shall draft and implement where required permits which may include the following:
 - Use of Explosives and Blasting;
 - Work for which a fall prevention plan is required;

- Use of cradles, and
 - Electrical work
 - Hot works
- 2) The Contractor will ensure that where permits are required that it is used and adhered to.

2.6 Physical Requirements

2.6.1 Demolition Work

- 1) Prior to any demolition work being carried out, the Principal Contractor shall submit a safe working procedure and a detailed engineering survey for approval by the Client.
- 2) Such Safe Work Procedures' must where possible be submitted with the Site SHE Plan
- 3) Acceptance will then be issued to the Principal Contractor to proceed with the demolition work.
- 4) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that demolition work complies with the Construction Regulations of February 2014.
- 5) In the event where a structure identified for demolition includes substances such as lead or asbestos it must be performed within the requirements of the applicable legislative.

2.6.2 Excavations, Shoring, Dewatering or Drainage

- 1) All excavation work must be performed under the supervision of a Competent Person as specified in Annexure B of this document and the Construction Regulations of July 2003.
- 2) Adequate Shoring and Bracing must be provided where required to ensure that the health and safety of the employees working in such excavations are not put at risk.
- 3) Adequate provisions must be made to ensure that water is drained from excavations which may enter such excavations as a result of seepage or rain.
- 4) All excavation made by the Contractor must be clearly demarcated and protected to prevent accidental access.
- 5) Barricading tape may only be used to make solid barricading more visible and may not be used as a means of barricading.
- 6) In addition to the abovementioned the requirements of Regulation 11 of the Construction Regulations of July 2003 must be adhered to.

2.6.3 Edge Protection .

- 1) All open edges posing the risk of resulting in injuries or damage

to equipment must be adequately guarded fenced or barricaded or other similar suitable means used to prevent injuries or damage to equipment.

- 2) Barricading tape is not deemed to be suitable and may only be used in addition to other suitable means as indicated above.

2.6.4 Explosives and Blasting

- 1) All explosives must be transported or stored according to the requirements of SANS 0228.
- 2) Written approval must be obtained from the Chief Inspector Occupational, Health and Safety prior to any blasting activities taking place.
- 3) A copy of such permission from the Chief Inspector Occupational, Health and Safety must be supplied to the client prior to Blasting.
- 4) Prior to blasting a siren must be sounded, warning flags posted and guards placed at strategic locations points to prevent accidental entry to the blasting area.

2.6.5 Stacking of Materials

- 1) Stacking and storage of materials must be performed under the Supervision of a Competent Person whom has been appointed in writing as required by Annexure B.
- 2) Storage areas must be designated, kept neat and under control. In addition to the abovementioned the requirements of General Safety Regulations as promulgated by Government Notice No R1031 dated 30 May 1986 as amended must be complied with.
- 3) In the event that unauthorized persons may enter an area where materials are stacked such area must be barricaded off to prevent access to such area.

2.6.6 Speed Restrictions and Protections

- 1) Unless otherwise stipulated the speed limit on site to be adhered to is 10 Km/h.
- 2) Vehicle movement routes on site must be clearly indicated where applicable.
- 3) Signage to ensure the safe movement of vehicles on site as well as to ensure the health and safety of all employees and visitors on site must be displayed in strategic locations.

2.6.7 Hazardous Chemical Substances (HCS)

- 1) All employees required to use Hazardous Chemical Substances or products containing Hazardous Chemical Substances must be adequately and comprehensively trained with regard to the requirements of the Hazardous Chemical Substances Regulations as amended in Government Gazette No 25130 of June 2003, the potential sources of exposure and the potential risks to their health caused by exposure.
- 2) In addition to the abovementioned, Material Safety Data Sheets must be kept on site for all materials, which may contain hazardous chemical substances.

2.6.8 Asbestos

- 1) Asbestos work may only be performed subject to prior notification of the Provincial Director, Occupational Health and Safety, Department of Labour, in writing.
- 2) Proof of such notification must be supplied to the Client prior to work proceeding.
- 3) All asbestos work shall be carried out as per the Asbestos Regulations by an approved Asbestos Contractor.
- 4) All employees must be informed and receive training on aspects such as the contents and scope of the Asbestos Regulations as published in Government Gazette 23108 of February 2002, the potential risks of exposure to asbestos, precautionary measures employees have to take and all other requirements deemed necessary to provide a safe and healthy environment for all employees as specified by the Asbestos Regulations as indicated above.
- 5) All asbestos will be removed from site by an approved asbestos contractor to an approved asbestos dump site.

2.7 Plant and Machinery

2.7.1 Construction Plant

- 1) All Construction Plant must comply with and be used in conjunction with the requirements of Section 23 of the Construction Regulations and in specific that all records of inspections rendering such plant safe must be kept on site.
- 2) Operators will be competent and trained and copies of training certificates shall be placed on the health and safety file on site.
- 3) Operators shall be in possession of medical certificate declaring that they are physically and psychologically fit to operate such construction vehicle and plant and copy of medical certificate shall be on the file.
- 4) Original operating and medical certificates shall be kept by the operators and shall be on site in-possession of the operators at all times.

2.7.2 Vessels under Pressure (VUP)

The Principal Contractor and all relevant Contractors shall comply with the Vessels under Pressure Regulations, including:

- Providing competency and awareness training to the operators;
- Providing PPE or clothing;
- Inspecting equipment regularly and keeping records of inspections;
- Providing appropriate fire fighting equipment.

2.7.3 Fire Extinguishers and Fire Fighting Equipment

- 1) The Principal Contractor and Sub Contractors shall provide or ensure adequate provision of regularly serviced fire fighting equipment located at strategic points on site, specific to the classes of fire likely to occur.
- 2) The appropriate notices and signs must be posted up as required.
- 3) Contractors may not utilize fire protection equipment belonging to the client without prior consent.

2.7.4 Hired Plant and Machinery

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that any hired plant and machinery used on site is safe for use.
- 2) The requirements as stipulated by the OHS Act 85/1993 and Construction Regulations of February 2014 shall apply.
- 3) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that operators hired with machinery are competent and that certificates are kept on site in the Site Health and Safety File. All relevant Contractors must ensure the same.

2.7.5 Scaffolding / Working at Heights

- 1) Working at heights includes any work that takes place in an elevated position in excess of 2m.
- 2) The Contractor must submit a risk-specific fall prevention plan and include a rescue plan in accordance with the Construction Regulations of February 2014 before this work is undertaken.
- 3) The fall prevention plan must be approved by the Client before work may commence.

2.7.6 Formwork and Support Work for Structures

- 1) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that the provisions of Section 10 of the Construction Regulations of February 2014 are adhered to.

- 2) These provisions must include but not be limited to ensuring that all equipment used is examined for suitability before use; that all Formwork and Support Work is inspected by a competent person immediately before, during and after placement of concrete or any other imposed load and thereafter on a daily basis until the Formwork and Support Work has been removed.
- 3) Records of all inspections must be kept in a register on site.

2.7.7 Lifting Machines and Tackle

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that lifting machinery and tackle is inspected before use and thereafter in accordance with the Driven Machinery Regulations and the Construction Regulations (Section 20).
- 2) There must be a competent appointed lifting Machinery and Tackle Inspector on site who must inspect the equipment daily or before use, taking into account that:
 - All lifting machinery and tackle has a safe working load clearly indicated;
 - Regular inspection and servicing is carried out;
 - Records are kept of inspections and of service certificates;
 - There is proper supervision in terms of guiding the loads that includes a trained banksman to direct lifting operations and check lifting tackle;
 - The tower crane bases have been approved by an engineer;
 - The operators are competent as well as physically and psychologically fit to work and be in possession of a medical certificate of fitness which must be available on site.

2.7.8 Ladders and Ladder Work

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that all ladders are inspected at least monthly, are in a good safe working order, are the correct height for the task, extend at least 1m above the landing, fastened and secured, and at a safe angle.
- 2) Records of inspections must be kept in a register on site.

2.7.9 General Machinery

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with the Driven Machinery Regulations, which include inspecting machinery regularly, appointing a competent person to inspect and ensure maintenance, issuing PPE or clothing, and training those who use machinery.

2.7.10 Portable Electrical Tools and Explosive Powered Tools

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that use and storage of all explosive powered tools and portable electrical tools are in compliance with relevant legislation.
- 2) The Contractor shall ensure that all electrical tools, electrical distribution boards, extension leads, and plugs are kept in a safe working order.
- 3) The Contractor shall apply the following:
 - A competent person undertakes routine inspections and records are kept.
 - Only authorized trained persons use the tools.
 - The safe working procedures apply.
 - Awareness training is carried out and compliance is enforced at all times.
 - PPE and clothing is provided and maintained.
 - A register indicating the issue and return of all explosive rounds is implemented and maintained, and
 - That signs are posted up in the areas where explosive powered tools are being used.

2.7.11 High Voltage Electrical Equipment

- 1) All contractors must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.
- 2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.

2.7.12 Public and Site Visitor Health and Safety

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that every person working on or visiting the site, as well as the public in general, shall be made aware of the dangers likely to arise from site activities, including the precautions to be taken to avoid or minimize those dangers.
- 2) Appropriate Health and Safety Notices and signs shall be posted up, but shall not be the only measure taken.

2.7.13 Night Work

The Contractors must ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.

2.7.14 Transportation of Workers

- 1) The Contractor and shall not:
 - Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section to store such goods.

- Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.
 - Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.
 - Transport workers in LDV's unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers.
- 2) No driver will transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.
 - 3) The driver of any LDV will not permit more than 2 passengers to occupy the cab of any single cab LDV and 4 passengers of any double cab LDV.
 - 4) All vehicles operated on the site will in all aspects comply with the requirements of the Road Traffic Ordinance Act
 - 5) Drivers of such vehicles will have a valid license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.
 - 6) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site, which is occupied by staff working for the Client.
 - 7) Servicing or repairs of vehicles on site may only take place if such activities are performed with the necessary procedures in place to prevent any harmful effects to the environment.
 - 8) All waste generated from servicing vehicles must be disposed off in accordance with relevant Environmental legislation.
 - 9) In the event where Earth Moving Equipment is present on site the following must be adhered to:
 - Drivers of vehicles must be instructed to avoid parking behind earth moving vehicles to ensure that their vehicles are visible to the operator of earth moving vehicles.
 - Right of way must be afforded to earth moving machinery at all times.
 - Vehicles must only be permitted to park where possible in designated areas

2.8 Occupational Health and Environmental Management.

2.8.1 Occupational Hygiene

- 1) Exposure of workers to occupational health hazards and risks is very common in any work environment, especially in construction.
- 2) Occupational exposure is a major problem and all Contractors must ensure that proper health and hygiene measures are put

in place to prevent exposure to these hazards.

- 3) Contractors must prevent inhalation, ingestion, absorption, and noise induction.
- 4) Site-specific health risks are tabled in Annexure D such as cement -dust, wood-dust, noise and so on but is not limited to these items.
- 5) Water to be utilized for drinking purposes may only be drawn from taps designated for drinking water purposes. Fire hydrants and fire hose reels may not be utilized for drinking water purposes.
- 6) In the event where staff is required to be away from home due to the work they have to perform on behalf of the Contractor, the Contractor will provide suitable clean dry and hygienic accommodation, the cost thereof shall be borne by the Contractor.

2.8.2 Environmental Management

- 1) The Contractor shall take all precautionary steps to prevent any pollution of the Environment.
- 2) Any material, which may pose a harmful effect when disposed of by normal means, must be disposed of in an appropriate manner to eliminate its harmful effect on the environment after disposal.
- 3) The Contractor will ensure that adequate procedures are implemented and maintained to ensure that all waste generated including asbestos waste is placed in suitable receptacles and removed from the site promptly.
- 4) Plans to deal with spillages must be in place and maintained.
- 5) No waste materials liquid or solid may be disposed of in drains.
- 6) No burning of waste material may take place where such material being burned may result in pollution of the air or give off toxic vapors which could be harmful to the health of employees or any other person present on site.

2.8.3 Welfare Facilities

- 1) Contractors will supply sufficient toilets (1 toilet per 30 workers). Toilets will be so positioned that it is in close proximity of the workers. If more toilets are required contractors must make provision for this.
- 2) Showers (1 for every 15 workers).
- 3) Changing facilities.

- 4) Hand washing facilities, soap, toilet paper, and hand drying materials.
- 5) Waste bins must be strategically placed and emptied regularly.
- 6) Safe, clean storage areas must be provided for workers to store personal belongings and personal protective equipment.
- 7) Workers must not be exposed to hazardous materials/substances while eating and must be provided with sheltered eating areas.

2.8.4 Alcohol and other Drugs

- 1) No alcohol and other drugs will be allowed on site without the express permission of the Principal Contractor.
- 2) No person may be under the influence of alcohol or any other drugs while on the construction site.
- 3) Any person on prescription drugs must inform his/her Employer, who shall in turn report this to the Principal Contractor forthwith.
- 4) Any person suffering from any illness/condition that may have a negative effect on his/her safety performance must report this to his/her Employer, who in turn must report this to the Principal Contractor forthwith.
- 5) Any person suspected of being under the influence of alcohol or other drugs must be sent home immediately, to report back the next day for a preliminary inquiry. A full disciplinary procedure must be followed by the Contractor concerned and a copy of the disciplinary action must be forwarded to the Principal Contractor for his records.

2.9 Electrical fencing.

- 1) Contractor must comply with sect 12, 13 and 14 of the Electrical Machinery Regulations.

- 4) Hand washing facilities, soap, toilet paper, and hand drying materials.
- 5) Waste bins must be strategically placed and emptied regularly.
- 6) Safe, clean storage areas must be provided for workers to store personal belongings and personal protective equipment.
- 7) Workers must not be exposed to hazardous materials/substances while eating and must be provided with sheltered eating areas.

2.8.4 Alcohol and other Drugs

- 1) No alcohol and other drugs will be allowed on site without the express permission of the Principal Contractor.
- 2) No person may be under the influence of alcohol or any other drugs while on the construction site.
- 3) Any person on prescription drugs must inform his/her Employer, who shall in turn report this to the Principal Contractor forthwith.
- 4) Any person suffering from any illness/condition that may have a negative effect on his/her safety performance must report this to his/her Employer, who in turn must report this to the Principal Contractor forthwith.
- 5) Any person suspected of being under the influence of alcohol or other drugs must be sent home immediately, to report back the next day for a preliminary inquiry. A full disciplinary procedure must be followed by the Contractor concerned and a copy of the disciplinary action must be forwarded to the Principal Contractor for his records.

2.9 Electrical fencing.

- 1) Contractor must comply with sect 12, 13 and 14 of the Electrical Machinery Regulations.

ANNEUXRE A

The Contractor must submit proof of compliance with Annexure A with the construction phase H&S plan where applicable.

HSS Item No.	Requirement	OHSA Requirement	Submission Date
2.3.1	Notification of Intention to Commence Construction/Building Work	Complete Annexure 2 (Construction Regulations)	Before commencement on site
2.3.2	Assignment of Responsible Persons	All relevant appointments as per OHS Act, Con Regs and Annexure B	Together with SHE Plan
2.3.3	Competence of Responsible Persons	Client Requirement & OHS Act	Together with SHE Plan
2.3.4	Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (COIDA) 130 of 1993	Construction Reg and Client Requirement	Together with SHE Plan
2.3.5	Occupational Health and Safety Policy	OHS Act	Together with SHE Plan
2.3.6	Health and Safety Organogram	Client Requirement	Together with SHE Plan
2.3.7	Initial Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment	Construction Regs.	Together with SHE Plan

ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBLE PERSONS

ANNEXURE B

The Principal Contractor shall make the following appointments according to the initial risk assessment or as deemed necessary: (further appointments could become necessary as the project progresses)

Appointment	OHSA Reference	Requirement abbreviated
CEO Assignee	Section 16(2)	A competent person to assist with the on-site H&S, overall responsibility - Contractor's Responsible Person
Construction Manager	CR 8(1)	A competent person(s) to supervise and be responsible of Health & Safety related issues on site. The person is appointed to assist the CEO with his/her overall duties.
Construction Work Supervisor	CR 8(7)	A competent person(s) to supervise and be responsible of Health & Safety related issues on site. The person is appointed to assist the CEO with his/her overall duties.
Subordinate Construction Work Supervisors	CR 8(8)	A competent person to assist with daily supervision of construction work. The person assists the Construction Work Supervisor.
Health and Safety Officer	CR 8(5)	A competent Health and Safety officer in the control of all safety related aspects on site for the duration of the repair phase of this project.
Health & Safety	Section 17	A competent person(s) to inspect H&S in reference to plant, machinery and Health & Safety of persons in the workplace.
Health & Safety Committee Member(s)	Section 19	A competent person(s) representing the employer to assist with the on site Health & Safety matters.
Incident /Accident Investigator	GAR 8	A competent person(s) to investigate incidents/accidents on site and could be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The employer • H&S Representative • Designated person • Members of the H&S Committee
Risk Assessment Co-ordinator	CR 9	A competent person(s) to co-ordinate all risk assessments on behalf of the Principal Contractor. The same applies to Contractors.
Fall Protection Plan Co-ordinator	CR 10	A competent person(s) to prepare & amend the fall protection plan.
First Aiders	GSR 3	A qualified person(s) to address all on site first aid cases.
Lifting Machine & Equipment inspector	DMR 18	A competent person(s) to inspect lifting machines, equipment & tackle.
Scaffolding Erector	CR 16.1	A competent person(s) to erect scaffolding
Scaffolding Inspector	CR 16.2	A competent person(s) to inspect scaffolding before use and every time after bad weather etc
Temporary Works	CR 12	A competent person(s) to inspect formwork & support work

Excavation Inspector	CR 13	A competent person(s) to inspect excavation work and ensure that approved safe working procedures, are followed at all times
Ladder Inspector	GSR 13A	A competent person(s) to inspect monthly and ensure they are safe for use, keeping monthly record
Stacking Supervisor	CR 28	A competent person(s) to supervise all stacking and storage operations
Demolition Supervisor	CR 14(1)	A competent person(s) to supervise all demolition work
Explosive Powered Tools Inspector/Supervisor	CR 21	A competent person(s) to inspect & clean the tool daily and controlling all operations thereof.
Temporary Electrical Installations Supervisor	CR 24	A competent person(s) to control all temporary electrical installations.
Construction vehicles and Mobile Plant Supervisor.	CR 23(1)(k)	A competent person to inspect vehicles and plant on a daily basis prior to use and record such finding in register.
Fire-Fighting Equipment Inspector	CR 29	A competent person(s) to inspect fire-fighting equipment with required training certificate.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

ANNEXURE C

The Principal Contractor shall comply but not be limited to the following requirements: report on these to the Client at progress meetings or at least monthly whichever ever is sooner.

What	When	Output	Accepted by Client & date
Induction training	Every worker before he/she starts work.	Attendance registers	
Awareness Training (Tool Box Talks)	At least weekly	Attendance registers	
Health & Safety Reports	Monthly	Report covering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incidents/accidents and investigations • Non conformances by employees & External H&S audit reports 	
Emergency procedures	Ongoing evaluation of procedure	Table procedure in writing as well as tel. Numbers	
Risk assessment	Continuous	Documented risk assessment	
Safe work procedures	Drawn up before workers are exposed to new risks	Documented set of safe work procedures (method statements) updated and signed off.	
General Inspections	Weekly & daily	Report OHS Act compliance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scaffolding • Excavations • Formwork & support work • Explosive tools 	
General Inspections	Monthly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire fighting equipment • Portable electrical equipment • Ladders • Lifting equipment/slings 	

What	When	Output	Accepted by Client & date
List of contractors	List to be updated weekly	Table list, number of workers and Company tel. Numbers	
Workman's Compensation	Ongoing	Table a list of Contractors' Workman's Compensation proof of good standing	
Construction site rules & Section 37.2 Mandatory Agreement	Ongoing	Table a report of all signed up Mandatory's	

ANNEXURE D

Project/site Specific Requirements

The following is a list of activities and considerations that have been identified for the project and site and for which the Risk Assessment, Standard Working Procedures (SWP), management and control measures and Method Statements (where necessary) have to be developed by the Principal Contractor.

- Demolition work
- Creating openings in walls
- Preparation of paint surfaces
- Painting of walls
- Working with cement products
- Dust
- Metal/Steel work
- Exposure to noise
- Establishment of site office
- Locating of existing services
- Loading and offloading of trucks
- Aggregate/sand and other material delivery
- Protection against dehydration and heat exhaustion
- Manual and mechanical handling
- Lifting and lowering operations.
- Use of Potable electrical Equipment
 - Angle grinder
 - Electric Drilling Machine
 - Skill Saw
- Use and storage of flammable liquids and other Hazardous substances
- Site works
- Excavations
- Electrical installation work
- Mechanical works
- Working in the vicinity of the public, inmates (prisoners) and staff of the client
- Working at heights
- Working with construction machinery and plant
- Persons working in close vicinity of construction machinery and plant.
- Working with asbestos products i.e. gutters, down pipes, insulation etc.
- Hot works i.e. Welding, flame cutting etc.

NOTE:

The above list is by no means exhaustive and should not be limited to these activities but must cover all activities that forms part of the said construction

work. Each activity must be split down to individual tasks and all associated hazards identified and listed in the risk assessment. This ensures that the critical tasks and subsequent critical hazards are not missed.

NB:-

Although some of the work related to health and safety work is mentioned /noted in certain measured items in the bill of quantities it is still the contractor's responsibility to allow in his tender price for all work related to health and safety and the requirements as per this Health and Safety Specification



public works
& infrastructure

Department:
Public Works and Infrastructure
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

C3.3 HIV/AIDS SPECIFICATION

PW 1544



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

HIV/AIDS

SPECIFICATION

OCTOBER 2004

SECTION

HIV/AIDS SPECIFICATION

HIV/AIDS REQUIREMENTS

1 SCOPE

This specification contains all requirements applicable to the Contractor for creating HIV/AIDS awareness amongst all of the Workers involved in this project for the duration of the construction period, through the following strategies:

- Raising awareness about HIV/AIDS through education and information on the nature of the disease, how it is transmitted, safe sexual behaviour, attitudes towards people affected and people living with HIV/AIDS, how to live a healthy lifestyle with HIV/AIDS, the importance of voluntary testing and counselling, the diagnosis and treatment of Sexually Transmitted Infections and the closest health Service Providers;
- Informing Workers of their rights with regard to HIV/AIDS in the workplace;
- Providing Workers with access to condoms and other awareness material that will enable them to make informed decisions about sexual practices.

2 DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

2.1 Definitions

Service Provider: The natural or juristic person recognised and approved by the Department of Public Works as a specialist in conducting HIV/AIDS awareness programmes.

Service Provider Workshop Plan: A plan outlining the content, process and schedule of the training and education workshops, presented by a Service Provider which has been approved by the Representative/Agent.

Worker: Person in the employ of the Contractor or under the direction or supervision of the Contractor or any of his Sub-contractors, who is on site for a minimum period of 30 days in all.

2.2 Abbreviations

- HIV : Human Immunodeficiency Virus.
- AIDS : Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.
- STI : Sexually Transmitted Infection.

3 BASIC METHOD REQUIREMENT

3.1 The Contractor shall, through a Service Provider, conduct onsite workshops with the Workers.

The Service Provider shall develop and compile a Service Provider Workshop Plan to be presented at the workshops and which will be best suited for this project to achieve the specified objectives with regard to HIV/AIDS awareness.

The Service Provider Workshop Plan shall be based on the following information provided by the Contractor:

- Number of Workers and Sub-contractors on site;
- When new Workers or Sub-contractors will join the construction project;
- Duration of Workers and Sub-contractors on site;
- How the maximum number of Workers can be targeted with workshops;
- How the Contractor prefers workshops to be scheduled, e.g. three hourly sessions per Worker, or one 2.5 hour workshop per Worker;
- Profile of Workers, including educational level, age and gender (if available);
- Preferred time of day or month to conduct workshops;
- A Gantt chart reflecting the construction programme, for scheduling of workshops;
- Suitable venues for workshops.

The Contractor shall submit the Service Provider Workshop Plan for approval within 21 days after the tender acceptance date. After approval by the Representative/Agent, the Contractor shall make available a suitable venue that will be conducive to education and training.

3.2 The Service Provider Workshop Plan shall address, but will not be limited to the following:

- 3.2.1 The nature of the disease;
- 3.2.2 How it is transmitted;
- 3.2.3 Safe sexual behaviour;
- 3.2.4 Post exposure services such as voluntary counselling and testing (VCT) and nutritional plans for people living with HIV/AIDS;
- 3.2.5 Attitudes towards other people with HIV/AIDS;
- 3.2.6 Rights of the Worker in the workplace;
- 3.2.7 How the Awareness Champion will be equipped prior to commencement of the HIV/AIDS awareness programme with basic HIV/AIDS information and the necessary skills to handle questions regarding the HIV/AIDS awareness programme on site sensitively and confidentially;
- 3.2.8 How the Service Provider will support the Awareness Champion;
- 3.2.9 Location and contact numbers of the closest clinics, VCT facilities, counselling services and referral systems;
- 3.2.10 How the workshops will be presented, including frequency and duration;
- 3.2.11 How the workshops will fit in with the construction programme;
- 3.2.12 How the Service Provider will assess the knowledge and attitude levels of attendees to structure workshops accordingly;
- 3.2.13 How the video will be used;
- 3.2.14 How the Service Provider will elicit maximum participation from the Workers;
- 3.2.15 A questions and answers slot (interactive session).

The Service Provider Workshop Plan shall encompass the Specific Learning Outcomes (SLO) as stipulated.

4 HIV/ AIDS AWARENESS EDUCATION AND TRAINING

4.1 Workshops

The Contractor shall ensure that all Workers attend the workshops.

The workshops shall adequately deal with all the aspects contained in the Service Provider Workshop Plan. A video of HIV/AIDS in the construction industry, which can be obtained from all Regional Offices of the Department of Public Works, is to be screened to Workers at workshops. In order to enhance the

learning experience, groups of not exceeding 25 people shall attend the interactive sessions of the workshops.

4.2 Recommended practice

4.2.1 Workshop Schedule

Presenting information contained in the Service Provider Workshop Plan can be divided in as many workshop sessions as deemed practicable by the Contractor, provided that all Workers are exposed to all aspects of the workshops as outlined in the Service Provider Workshop Plan.

Breaking down the content of information to be presented to Workers into more than one workshop session however, has the added advantage that messages are reinforced over time while providing opportunity between workshop sessions for Workers to reflect and test information. Workers will also have an opportunity to ask questions at a following session.

4.2.2 Service Providers

A database of recommended Service Providers is available from all Regional Offices of the Department of Public Works.

4.2.3 HIV/AIDS Specific Learning Outcomes and Assessment Criteria

Workers shall be exposed to workshops for a minimum duration of two-and-a-half hours. In order to set a minimum standard requirement, the following specific learning outcomes and assessment criteria shall be met.

4.2.3.1 UNIT 1: The nature of HIV/AIDS

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will be able to differentiate between HIV and AIDS and comprehend whether or not it is curable. The Worker will also be able to explain how the HI virus operates once a person is infected and identify the symptoms associated with the progression of HIV/AIDS.

Assessment Criteria:

1. Define and describe HIV and AIDS;
2. List and describe the progression of HIV/AIDS.

4.2.3.2 UNIT 2: Transmission of the HI virus

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will be able to identify bodily fluids that carry the HI virus. The Worker will be able to recognise how HIV/AIDS is transmitted and how it is not transmitted.

Assessment Criteria:

1. Record in what bodily fluids the HI virus can be found;
2. Describe how HIV/AIDS can be transmitted;
3. Demonstrate the ability to distinguish between how HIV/AIDS is transmitted and misconceptions around transmittance of HIV/AIDS.

4.2.3.3 UNIT 3: HIV/AIDS preventative measures

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will comprehend how to act in a way that would minimise the risk of HIV/AIDS infection and to use measures to prevent the HI virus from entering the bloodstream.

Assessment Criteria:

1. Report on how to minimise the risk of HIV/AIDS infection;
2. Report on precautions that can be taken to prevent HIV/AIDS infection;
3. Explain or demonstrate how to use a male and female condom;
4. List the factors that could jeopardize the safety of condoms provided against HIV/AIDS Transmission.

4.2.3.4 UNIT 4: Voluntary HIV/AIDS counselling and testing

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will be able to recognise methods of testing for HIV/AIDS infection. The Worker will be able to understand the purpose of voluntary HIV/AIDS testing and pre- and post-test counseling.

Assessment Criteria:

1. Describe methods of testing for HIV/AIDS infection;
2. Report on why voluntary testing is important;
3. Report on why pre- and post-test counselling is important.

4.2.3.5 UNIT 5: Living with HIV/AIDS

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will be able to recognise the importance of caring for people living with HIV/AIDS and be able to manage HIV/AIDS.

Assessment Criteria:

1. List and describe ways to manage HIV/AIDS;
2. Describe nutritional needs of people living with HIV/AIDS;
3. Describe ways to embrace a healthy lifestyle as a person living with HIV/AIDS;
4. Explain the need for counselling and support to people living with HIV/AIDS.

4.2.3.6 UNIT 6: Treatment options for people with HIV/AIDS

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will be familiar with the various treatments available to HIV/AIDS infected or potentially HIV/AIDS infected people.

Assessment Criteria:

1. Discuss anti-retroviral therapy;
2. List methods of treatment to prevent HIV/AIDS transmission from mother-to-child;
3. Describe the need for treatment of opportunistic diseases for people living with HIV/AIDS;
4. Describe post exposure prophylactics.

4.2.3.7 UNIT 7: The rights and responsibilities of Workers in the workplace with regard to HIV/AIDS

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will be able to identify the rights and responsibilities of the Worker living with HIV/AIDS in the workplace. The Worker will recognise the importance of accepting colleagues living with HIV/AIDS and treating them in a non-discriminative way.

Assessment Criteria:

1. Discuss the rights of a person living with HIV/AIDS in the workplace;
2. Discuss the responsibilities of a person living with HIV/AIDS in the workplace;
3. Report on why acceptance and non-discrimination of colleagues living with HIV/AIDS is important.

4.3 Displaying of plastic laminated posters and distribution of information booklets

The Contractor shall obtain a set of four laminated posters conveying different key messages and information booklets. The contractor should include the costs of posters and information booklets in his/her tender price.

The above-mentioned posters and information booklets have been prepared to raise awareness and to share information about HIV/AIDS and STI's.

Posters or display stands shall be displayed on site as soon as possible, but not later than 14 days after the date of site handover.

Posters shall be displayed in areas highly trafficked by Workers, including toilets, rest areas, the site office and compounds.

The posters on display must always be intact, clear and readable.

Information booklets must be distributed to all Workers as soon as possible, but not later than 14 days after site handover, or as soon as the Worker joins the site.

5 PROVIDING WORKERS WITH ACCESS TO CONDOMS

The Contractor shall provide and maintain condom dispensers and make both male and female condoms, complying with the requirements of SABS ISO 4074, available at all times to all Workers at readily accessible points on site, for the duration of the contract. The Contractor may obtain condom dispensers from the Department of Health and condoms may be obtained from the Local Clinic or the Department of Health.

At least one male and one female condom dispenser and a sufficient supply of condoms, all to the approval of the Representative/Agent, shall be made available on site within 14 days of site hand over. Contractors should note that arrangements to obtain condoms from the Department of Health Clinics prior to site hand over may be necessary, to ensure that condoms are available within 14 days of site handover.

Condoms shall be made available in areas highly trafficked by Workers, including toilets, the site office and compounds.

6 ENSURING ACCESS TO HIV/AIDS TESTING AND COUNSELLING FACILITIES AND TREATMENT OF SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS (STI)

The Contractor shall provide Workers with the names of the closest Service Providers that provide HIV/AIDS testing and counselling and Clinics providing Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) diagnosis and treatment. Information on these Service Providers and Clinics must be displayed on a poster of a size not smaller than A1 in an area highly trafficked by Workers.

7 APPOINTMENT OF AN HIV/AIDS AWARENESS CHAMPION

- 7.1 Within 14 days of site handover the Contractor shall appoint an Awareness Champion from amongst the Workers, who speaks, reads and writes English, who speaks and understands all the local languages spoken by the Workers and who shall be on site during all stages of the construction period. The Contractor shall ensure that the Awareness Champion has been trained by the Service Provider on basic HIV/AIDS information, the support services available and the necessary skills to handle questions regarding the HIV/AIDS programme in a sensitive and confidential manner.

7.2 The Awareness Champion shall be responsible for:

7.2.1 Liasing with the Service Provider on organising awareness workshops;

7.2.2 Filling condom dispensers and monitoring condom distribution;

7.2.3 Handing out information booklets;

7.2.4 Placing and maintaining posters.

8 **MONITORING**

The Contractor shall grant to the Representative/Agent reasonable access to the construction site, in order to establish that the Contractor complies with his obligations regarding HIV/AIDS awareness under this contract.

The Contractor must report problems experienced in implementing the HIV/AIDS requirements to the Representative/Agent.

The attached SITE CHECKLIST (SCHEDULE A) shall be completed and submitted at every construction progress inspection to the Representative/Agent.

The attached SERVICE PROVIDER REPORT (SCHEDULE B) shall be completed and submitted on a monthly basis to the Department's Project Manager, through the Representative/Agent.

The attached CONTRACTOR HIV/AIDS PROGRAMME REPORT (SCHEDULE C), a close out programme report, shall be completed by the Contractor at the end of the contract.

SCHEDULE A

HIV/AIDS PROGRAMME: SITE CHECKLIST

When did construction commence: _____

Name of Departmental Project Manager: _____

Please refer to HIV/AIDS Programme activities during the reporting period

		Tick the block if Contractor satisfactorily complied with specifications																	
		PI			PI			PI			PI			PI					
DATE		D	P	M	D	P	M	D	P	M	D	P	M	D	P	M	D	P	M
Programme implemented within 14 days of site handover																			
Awareness champion on site																			
HIV/AIDS awareness service provider report																			
Male condom dispenser																			
Sufficient male condoms available																			
Male condom dispenser in a highly trafficked area																			
Female condom dispenser																			
Sufficient female condoms available																			
Female condom dispenser in a highly trafficked area																			
All four types of posters displayed																			
Posters in a good condition																			
Posters in a highly trafficked area																			
Posters displayed on local support services: clinic & VCT centre																			
Support service poster/s in highly trafficked area																			
Support service poster/s in a good condition																			

SCHEDULE A

Please indicate the applicable number for the reporting period									
Workers on payroll (at PI)									
Sub-Contractors who will be on site for longer than 30 days (at PI)									
Workshop attendees									
Number of workshops held									
Scheduled workshops according to approved workshop plan									
Booklets distributed									
Male condoms distributed									
Female condoms distributed									

Representative/Agent _____ Date _____

Contractor _____ Date _____

Date of progress inspection: (ccyy/mm/dd)

Reporting period: (ccyy/mm/dd) _____ to (ccyy/mm/dd) _____

Deviations from HIV/AIDS awareness programme plan:

--

Corrective actions:

--

Representative/Agent

Departmental Project Manager

Date

Date

SCHEDULE B

HIV/AIDS AWARENESS PROGRAMME: SERVICE PROVIDER REPORT

Reporting period: (ccyy/mm/dd) _____ to (ccyy/mm/dd) _____

Number of workshops conducted in reporting period: _____

Number of scheduled workshops according to approved workshop plan: _____

Deviations from workshop plan:

State reasons for deviating from workshop plan:

Corrective actions:

Service Provider

Date

Date

HIV/AIDS AWARENESS PROGRAMME : WORKSHOP CONTENT ADDRESSED

Fill in the applicable information with regard to each workshop conducted																													
DATE	W/S			W/S			W/S			W/S			W/S			W/S			W/S			W/S							
	T	D	M	T	D	M	T	D	M	T	D	M	T	D	M	T	D	M	T	D	M	T	D	M					
Content of workshop: (Mark the content included)																													
SLO1																													
SLO2																													
SLO3																													
SLO4																													
SLO5																													
SLO6																													
SLO7																													
HIV/AIDS in construction video																													
Indicate the duration of the workshop in hours																													
Total number of Workers																													
Indicate workshop venue																													

SCHEDULE C**CONTRACTOR HIV/AIDS PROGRAMME REPORT**

Project name: _____

Project Location: _____

Contract value of project: R_____

Department of Public Works Project Manager: _____

HIV/AIDS Programme duration: (ccyy/mm/dd) _____ to (ccyy/mm/dd) _____

AWARENESS MATERIAL

Describe location of posters displayed during the programme: _____

Comments on posters: _____

Indicate total number of booklets distributed: _____

Comments on booklets: _____

CONDOMS

Indicate total number of male condoms distributed: _____

Indicate total number of female condoms distributed: _____

Describe where male condom dispenser was placed: _____

Describe where female condom dispenser was placed: _____

HIV/AIDS WORKSHOPS

Indicate the total number of HIV/AIDS workshops conducted: _____

Indicate the duration of workshops: _____

Indicate the total number of Workers that participated in the HIV/AIDS workshops: _____

Indicate the total number of Workers that were exposed to the video on HIV/AIDS in the Construction Industry: _____

Comments on HIV/AIDS workshops on site: _____

GENERAL

Briefly describe programme activities and satisfaction with outcome: _____

Additional comments, suggestions or needs with regard to the HIV/AIDS awareness programmes on site:

Please indicate if your company has a formal HIV/AIDS policy focussing on HIV/AIDS awareness raising and care and support of HIV/AIDS Workers:

Yes	No	Currently developing one
-----	----	--------------------------

Please indicate if, to your knowledge, you have lost any workers during the duration of the project to HIV/AIDS related sicknesses. One or more of the following might indicate an HIV/AIDS related death:

Excessive weight loss
Reactive TB
Hair loss
Severe tiredness

Coughing or chest pain
Pain when swallowing
Persistent fever
Diarrhoea

Vomiting
Meningitis
Memory loss
Pneumonia

Number of HIV/AIDS-related deaths: _____

Contractor

Date

Departmental Project Manager

Date

C4: SITE INFORMATION



PG-03.2 (EC) SITE INFORMATION – JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Project title:	<i>SAPS:MIDDLEBURG POLICE COMPLEX: INSTALLATION OF 3 X 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKS WITH BOOSTER PUMPS</i>		
Tender no:	<i>PEQ17/2021</i>	Reference no:	<i>14/1/3/1/1/6422/5082</i>

C4 Site Information

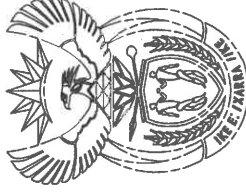
C5: ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Copyright vests in the
Department of Public Works

cad file name
reticulation.dwg

public works



Department
Public Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

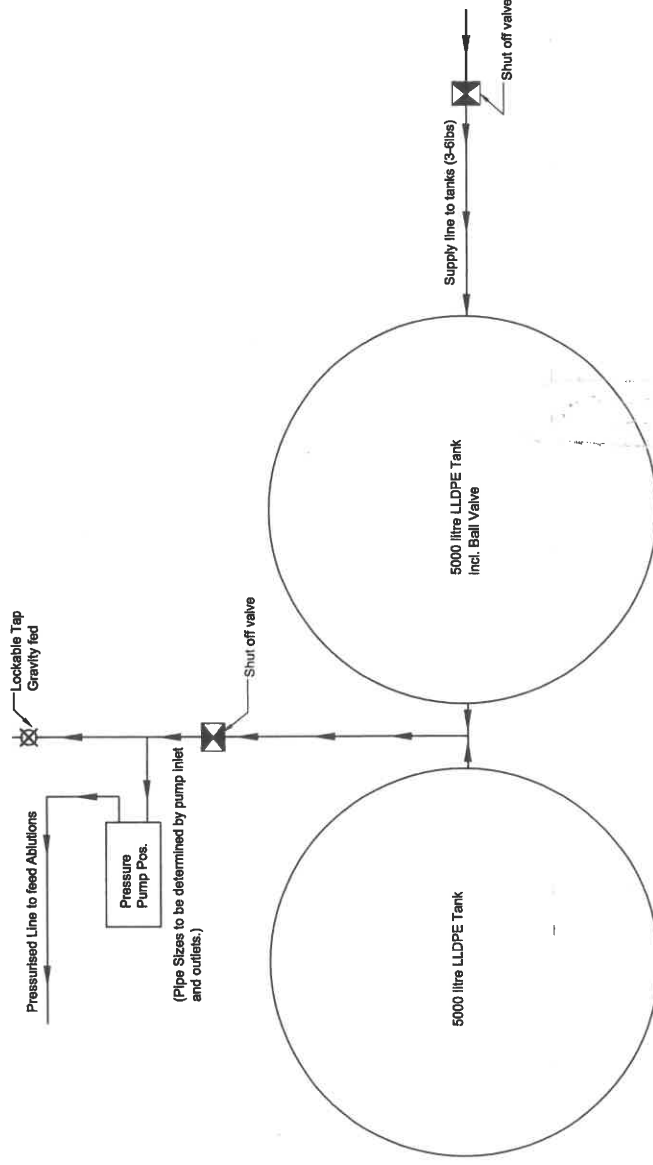
DIRECTOR-GENERAL
Adm. S. Molelele

discipline
ARCHITECTURAL

service
MULTIPLE APPLICATION STANDARD TYPE
DRAWING FOR THE PROVISION 10 000litre
(2X5KL) TANK STAND

drawing title
FOR PRICING PURPOSES ONLY

WCS number	Client
N/A	PrSAT 20698
ref.no	designed
scale	drawn
as indicated	ISM
date	checked
04-02-2020	MM
type number	
drawing number	



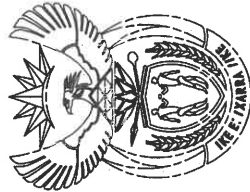
Diagrammatic Reticulation
Scale 1:25

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Copyright vests in the
Department of Public Works

cad file name

5kl Double Tank Stand.dwg



public works

Department
Public Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DIRECTOR GENERAL
Akh. S. Nkomo

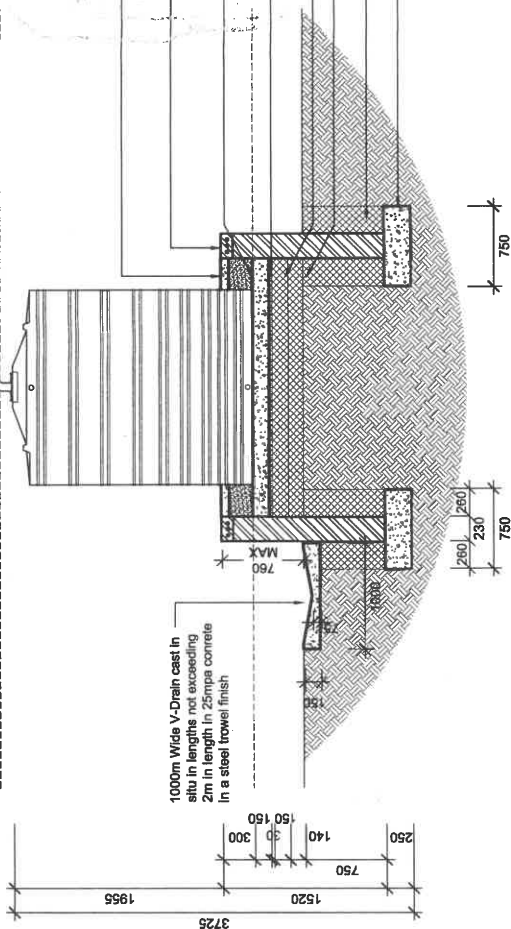
discipline
ARCHITECTURAL

service
MULTIPLE APPLICATION STANDARD TYPE
DRAWING FOR RAINWATER HARVESTING
SINGLE 5000L TANK STAND

drawing title
FOR PRICING PURPOSES ONLY

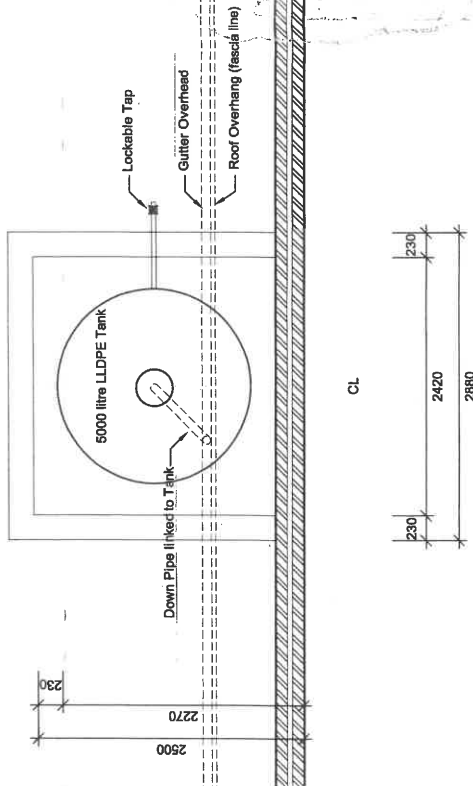
WCS number	Client
N/A	PRSAT 20698
ref.no	designed
scale	MM
as indicated	drawn
date	ISM
06-02-2020	checked
type number	MM
drawing number	

300mm Thick 25 MPA 19mm Stone Concrete
Face brick wall with brick on edge top coarse
(Roller Coarse)
150mm Thick 25 MPA 19mm Stone Concrete
reinforced with Ref 245 mesh
20-30mm Thick sand blinding treated with
soil insecticide
150mm Thick G3 fill compacted to 98% MOD
150mm Thick G5 fill compacted to 98% MOD
Hardcore Backfill
750x250 15MPA mass concrete strip footings



SECTION A - A

Scale 1:50



PLAN

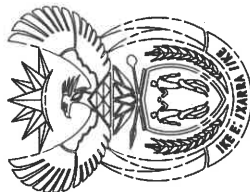
Scale 1:50

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Copyright vests in the
Department of Public Works

cad file name

5kl Double Tank Stand.dwg



public works

Department
Public Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Adv. S. Vukobratović
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

discipline

ARCHITECTURAL

service

**MULTIPLE APPLICATION STANDARD TYPE
DRAWING FOR THE PROVISION 10 000litre
(2X5KL) TANK STAND**

drawing title

FOR PRICING PURPOSES ONLY

WCS number

Client

N/A

PrSAT 20698

ref.no

designed
MM

scale

indicated

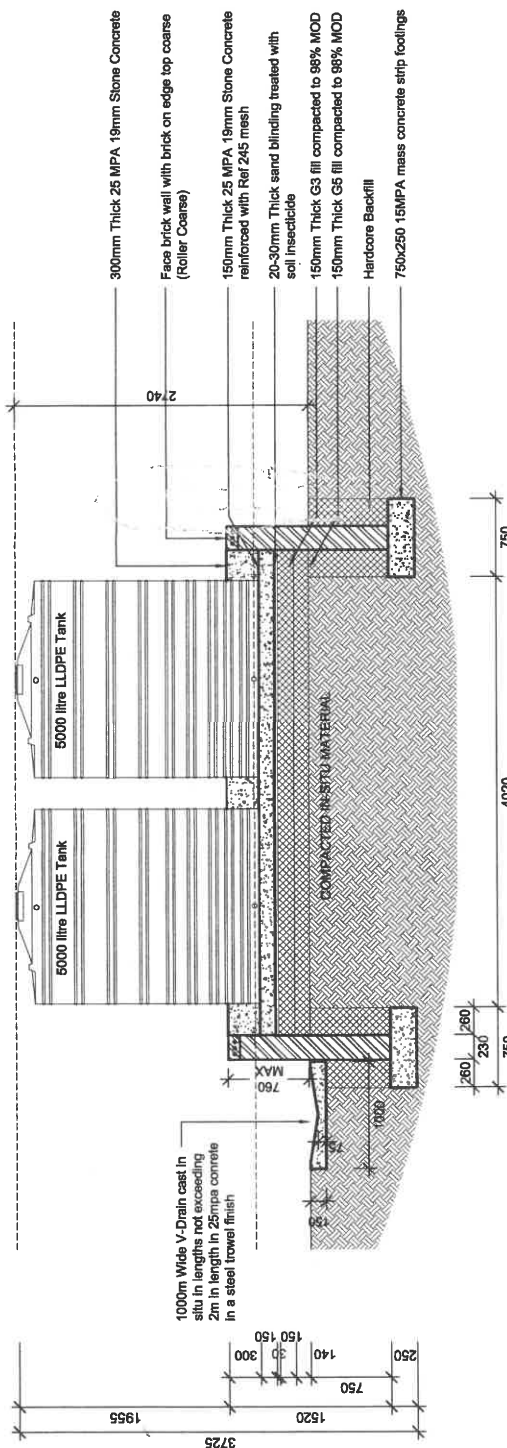
date

02-2020

type n

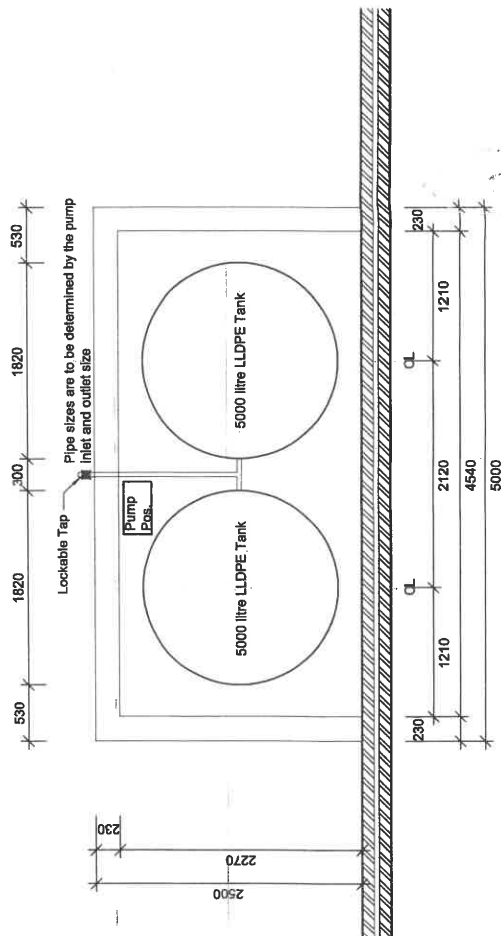
er

drawing number



SECTION A - A

Scale 1:50



PLAN

Scale 1:50